



PROVINCE OF THE EASTERN CAPE  
IPHONDO LEMPUMA KOLONI  
PROVINSIE OOS-KAAP

**Provincial Gazette  
Igazethi Yephondo  
Provinsiale Koerant**

Vol. 23

BISHO/KING WILLIAM'S TOWN  
3 OCTOBER 2016  
3 OKTOBER 2016

No. 3742

**PART 1 OF 2**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**Prevention is the cure**

*N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes*

ISSN 1682-4556



03742



9 771682 455006



**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

**No** FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

**CONTENTS**

*Gazette*    *Page*  
*No.*        *No.*

**PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS**

222	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Manual for the Department of Roads and Public Works, Eastern Cape Province.....	3742	11
223	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2016: King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality By-laws.....	3742	24
224	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law: Raymond Mhlaba Local Municipality.....	3742	112

**IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT****Closing times for the ORDINARY WEEKLY  
EASTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL GAZETTE 2016**

*The closing time is 15:00 sharp on the following days:*

- 22 April 2016, Friday for the issue of Monday 02 May 2016
- 29 April 2016, Friday for the issue of Monday 09 May 2016
- 09 May 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 16 May 2016
- 16 May 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 23 May 2016
- 23 May 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 30 May 2016
- 30 May 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 06 June 2016
- 06 June 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 13 June 2016
- 10 June 2016, Friday for the issue of Monday 20 June 2016
- 20 June 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 27 June 2016
- 27 June 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 04 July 2016
- 04 July 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 11 July 2016
- 11 July 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 18 July 2016
- 18 July 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 25 July 2016
- 25 July 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 01 August 2016
- 01 August 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 08 August 2016
- 05 August 2016, Friday for the issue of Monday 15 August 2016
- 15 August 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 22 August 2016
- 22 August 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 29 August 2016
- 29 August 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 05 September 2016
- 05 September 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 12 September 2016
- 12 September 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 19 September 2016
- 19 September 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 26 September 2016
- 26 September 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 03 October 2016
- 03 October 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 10 October 2016
- 10 October 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 17 October 2016
- 17 October 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 24 October 2016
- 24 October 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 31 October 2016
- 31 October 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 07 November 2016
- 07 November 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 14 November 2016
- 14 November 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 21 November 2016
- 21 November 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 28 November 2016
- 28 November 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 05 December 2016
- 05 December 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 12 December 2016
- 09 December 2016, Friday for the issue of Monday 19 December 2016
- 19 December 2016, Monday for the issue of Monday 26 December 2016
- 23 December 2016, Friday for the issue of Monday 02 January 2017

# LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

**COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2016**

## NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1000 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	250.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	500.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	750.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1000.00

## EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3000** per page.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

### CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za)

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

**All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.**

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	As required	First Wednesday of the month	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	3 days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (justice, labour or lawyers)	January / As required 2 per year	Any	15 January / As required	3 days prior to publication
Parliament (acts, white paper, green paper)	As required	Any		3 days prior to publication
Manuals	As required	Any	None	None
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	Any	7 days prior to publication	3 days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	2 per month	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before	3 days prior to publication

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS**

3. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za).
4. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
5. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za). The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
6. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email should contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**, each as a separate attachment:
  - 6.1. Electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
    - 6.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
    - 6.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
  - 6.2. Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
  - 6.3. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should also be attached as a separate attachment. (See specifications below, point 11).
  - 6.4. Any additional notice information if applicable.
7. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
8. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
9. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
10. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

11. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03
  - 11.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).
  - 11.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

**CANCELLATIONS**

12. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
13. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

**AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES**

14. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

**REJECTIONS**

15. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)). Reasons for rejections include the following:
  - 15.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
  - 15.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
  - 15.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
  - 15.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.



**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

16. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
17. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY**

18. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
  - 18.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 18.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 18.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

**LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER**

19. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

**CUSTOMER INQUIRIES**

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

**GPW** has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

20. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre **ONLY**.
21. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

### PAYMENT OF COST

22. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
23. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
24. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za) before publication.
25. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
26. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
27. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

### PROOF OF PUBLICATION

28. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za) free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
29. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

**Physical Address:**

**Government Printing Works**  
149 Bosman Street  
Pretoria

**Postal Address:**

Private Bag X85  
Pretoria  
0001

**GPW Banking Details:**

**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street  
**Account No.:** 405 7114 016  
**Branch Code:** 632-005

**For Gazette and Notice submissions:** Gazette Submissions:

**For queries and quotations, contact:** Gazette Contact Centre:

**E-mail:** [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**E-mail:** [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748 6200

**Contact person for subscribers:** Mrs M. Toka:

**E-mail:** [subscriptions@gpw.gov.za](mailto:subscriptions@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

**Fax:** 012-323-9574

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 222 OF 2016



Province of the  
**EASTERN CAPE**  
 ROADS & PUBLIC WORKS

**Manual for the Department of Roads and Public Works, Eastern Cape Province, in terms of section 14 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 200 (Act No. 2 of 2000)**

1. Constitution.....	2
2. Departmental Overview.....	2
3. Contact Details of Information Officers.....	6
4. Departmental structure and functions.....	6
5. Records.....	9
6. Records Automatically available.....	10
7. Arrangement for Public Participation in Policy Formulation.....	10
8. Information request procedure.....	11

## 1. Constitution

Ingrained in Section 32 of Chapter 2, of the Bill of Rights, in the South African Constitution of 1996 is the Access to Information Act. This act states that:

1. *Everyone has the right of access to*
  - a. *any information held by the state; and*
  - b. *any information that is held by another person and that is required for the exercise or protection of any rights.*

Taking section 32 into consideration, it is thus the prerogative of government institutions to draft manual that adhere to section 14 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, which reads as follows:

*“(1) Within six months after the commencement of this section or the coming into existence of a public body, the information officer of the public body concerned must compile in at least three official languages a manual..”*

In compliance with the Constitution and PAIA, the Department of Roads and Public Works has compiled the following manual.

## 2. Departmental Overview

### **Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works**

Physical Address: Qhasana Building  
Independence Avenue  
Bhisho  
5605

Postal address: Private Bag X0022  
Bhisho  
5605

Telephone: (040) 602 4263

Customer Care: 0800 864 951

Switch Board: (040) 602 4000

E-mail: [info@dpw.ecape.gov.za](mailto:info@dpw.ecape.gov.za)

Website: [www.ecdpw.gov.za](http://www.ecdpw.gov.za)

Vision: Leader in the provision of high quality services in infrastructure delivery.

**Mission:** A custodian of provincial government immovable assets and a provider of sustainable infrastructure resulting in socio-economic reforms, sector transformation and development.

**Values:** **Commitment** - DRPW employees recognise that they have chosen to become public servants and, as such, are responsible and accountable to the people they serve – the people of the Eastern Cape. This commitment will be demonstrated in upholding and driving the values of the DRPW in their day-to-day activities – regardless of whether they form part of management, operations, finance or administration

**Integrity** - The department will consistently honour its commitments to its client, stakeholders and the people, uphold ethical conduct and behaviour. As such integrity will form the foundation for good governance within the DRPW

**Accountability** - Each individual in the DRPW is directly or indirectly involved in government service delivery insofar as infrastructure management and maintenance is concerned. As such each individual must be accountable for his/her actions. The department will strive to instil a culture of accountability to ensure service delivery excellence

**Professionalism** - As a department which provides a professional service in relation to infrastructure delivery, road delivery and overall infrastructure management and maintenance, the department commits itself to professional conduct in all areas of management, operations, finance and administration

**Service Excellence** – We strive for excellence in the delivery of our mandate and in the execution of our services and commit ourselves to become the best in what we do and how we do it, with workforce that is motivated and diligent in their dealings with all our stakeholders.

**Transparency** - we display transparency in the way we work, and communicate with honesty and integrity in all relationships.

**Innovation** – We embrace a challenging style that encourages creativity, free thought and calculated risk-taking in pursuit of ever higher goals.

**Fairness** – we accept responsibility with consequences and commit to fair application of policies without abuse and manipulation.

**Strategic Goal 1 Effective and Efficient administrative capacity fully responsive to the Department's mandate by 2020.**

### Strategic Outcome Orientated Goals

Goal Statement	Achieve level 4 score on 100% of MPAT standards on the management performance assessment tool (MPAT), a clean administration, a vacancy rate of less than 10% and 100% implementation of the Department's HR Strategy by 2020.
<b>Strategic Goal 2</b>	<b>Immovable assets management regime fully responsive to needs of provincial government and its socio economic transformational agenda by 2020.and effective services to client departments and the public.</b>
Goal Statement	Improve project management efficiencies by ensuring that 100% of approved projects (new, rehabilitation and refurbishment) are delivered on time and within scope, 90% of projects are completed within the approved budget and 100% of leased accommodation is provided within the agreed periods with client departments.
<b>Strategic Goal 3</b>	<b>An efficient and integrated road network that serves as a catalyst for social and economic development underpinned by improved rural access by 2020.</b>
Goal Statement	Improved access to social amenities and centres of economic activity by communities through 10% increase in new, upgraded and rehabilitated provincial road infrastructure, and a 10% reduction of roads in a poor to very poor condition by 2020
<b>Strategic Goal 4</b>	<b>Developed and empowered communities and construction emerging contractors resulting in sustainable livelihoods, employment and economic growth by 2020.</b>
Goal Statement	Increased contribution to job creation, artisan development and accelerated development of emerging construction contractors by creating 48 300 work opportunities, 55% of which will be targeting women 80% youth and 2% people with disabilities.

### Legislative and Other Mandates

#### Constitutional mandates

Source	Directives in terms of the DRPW
Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108)	<b>Part A of schedule 4</b> : Public Works has a responsibility only in respect of the needs of the provincial departments in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions especially assigned to them in terms of the Constitution or any other law (Concurrent national department is the Department of Public Works)

of 1996)	<b>Part A of schedule 5</b> , which deals with the “Functional Areas of Exclusive Provincial Legislative Competence”, lists the Provincial Roads as one of the competences allocated to the DRPW.
----------	---

**Legislative mandates**

Legislative Source	Components of the mandate
<b>NATIONAL</b>	
Government Immovable Asset Management, Act 19 of 2007	In terms of Section 4(2)(a)(b)(ii) & (c ) DRPW is designated as custodian of Eastern Cape Provincial immovable assets responsible for all activities that are associated with common law ownership including planning, acquiring, managing and disposing immovable assets in relation to government office space, government warehousing, socio-economic infrastructure e.g. schools, clinics, hospitals etc. key responsibilities: cite from GIAMA
<b>PROVINCIAL</b>	
Eastern Cape State Land Disposal Act, Act 7 of 2007	In terms of Section 5(1) (2) & (3) of the Act the Department of Public Roads and Works is responsible for acquisition and disposal of immovable property on behalf of the Eastern Cape Provincial Government subject to the approval of the Premier-in- Executive
Eastern Cape Roads Act (3/2003)	Administration of the Act as stated in Part 2 which defines the powers and duties of the MEC relating to the roads maintenance functions as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3(1)(a) plan, design, construct, finance, control, manage, develop, maintain, protect, and rehabilitate a provincial road and fences relating thereto. (b) Provide and maintain road infrastructure, boreholes, pumps</li> <li>• And all appurtenances or conveniences which he or she deems necessary for the travelling public.</li> </ul> 3(2) The MEC or his or her delegates must provide and maintain such traffic signs, traffic control devices and markings as he or she may deem necessary for the guidance and safety of traffic on provincial roads, and may, subject to the Road Traffic Act,

Legislative Source	Components of the mandate
	decide where such signs, devices and markings must be erected or placed.

### Policy mandates

Expanded Public Works Programme Framework and Guidelines.
Construction Industry Supply Chain Management Framework.
Public sector transformation
Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment (BBEE framework).
Minimum Information Security Standards (MISS).
Performance Management Development System.
Public Works – ‘Towards the 21 <sup>st</sup> century’
Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative – SA (ASGISA)
Provincial Growth and Development Plan (PGDP)
High Impact Priority Projects (HIPPs)
24 Apex Priorities
State of the Nation Address (SONA)



State of the Province Address (SOPA)

Public Service Anti-corruption Strategy

### 3. Contact Details of Information Officers

#### *Information Officer*

The Director-General (DG), Mrs Marion Mbina-Mthembu is the information officer in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act.

Postal address: Private Bag x0047, Bhisho, 5605

Physical address: OTP Building, Independence Avenue, Bhisho

Telephone: 040 609 6381

Fax: 040 636 4255

E-mail: [mandinakhe.baxana@otp.ecprov.gov.za](mailto:mandinakhe.baxana@otp.ecprov.gov.za)

#### *Deputy Information Officer*

The Head of Department, Advocate James Mlawu is the Deputy Information Officer.

Postal address: Private Bag x0022, Bhisho, 5605

Physical address: Qhasana Building, Independence Avenue, Bhisho

Telephone: 040 602 4256

Fax: 040 602 4808

E-mail: [Zukiswa.ngwane@dpw.ecape.gov.za](mailto:Zukiswa.ngwane@dpw.ecape.gov.za)

### 4. Departmental structure and functions

The Department Consists of the following four programmes:

- Programme 1 – Administration
- Programme 2 – Buildings Infrastructure
- Programme 3 – Transport Infrastructure

- Programme 4 – Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

The Department of Roads and Public Works also has presence in all six district municipalities of the Eastern Cape. District/regional offices are also structured in terms of the four programmes. However not all functions are conducted at regional level as at head office. In the case that one needs information based on the delivery of services provided by the department, one may contact the regional offices. Contact details for regional offices are as follows:

- **Alfred Nzo**

Physical address: Coner Nkosi Senyukele Jojo and Ngqubisini Street  
Mount Ayliff

Regional Senior Manager: Ayanda Moleko  
[Ayanda.moleko@dpw.ecape.gov.za](mailto:Ayanda.moleko@dpw.ecape.gov.za)  
(039) 727 1348

- **Amathola**

Physical Address: Corner Scholl & Amalinda Main  
Amalinda  
East London

Regional Senior Manager: Pumezo Lupuwana  
[Pumezo.lupuwana@dpw.ecape.gov.za](mailto:Pumezo.lupuwana@dpw.ecape.gov.za)  
(043) 711 5733

- **Sarah Baartman**

Physical Address: 55 Albany Road  
Central  
Port Elizabeth

Regional Senior Manager: Linda Manqele  
[Linda.mangele@dpw.ecape.gov.za](mailto:Linda.mangele@dpw.ecape.gov.za)  
(041) 390 2002

- **Chris Hani**

Physical Address: No. 1 Creanery Road  
King Park  
Queenstown

Regional Senior Manager: Zamile Kalako  
[zamile.kalako@dpw.ecape.gov.za](mailto:zamile.kalako@dpw.ecape.gov.za)  
(045) 807 6604

- **Joe Gqabi**

Physical Address: Bensonvale College Complex - Block F  
Sterkspruit

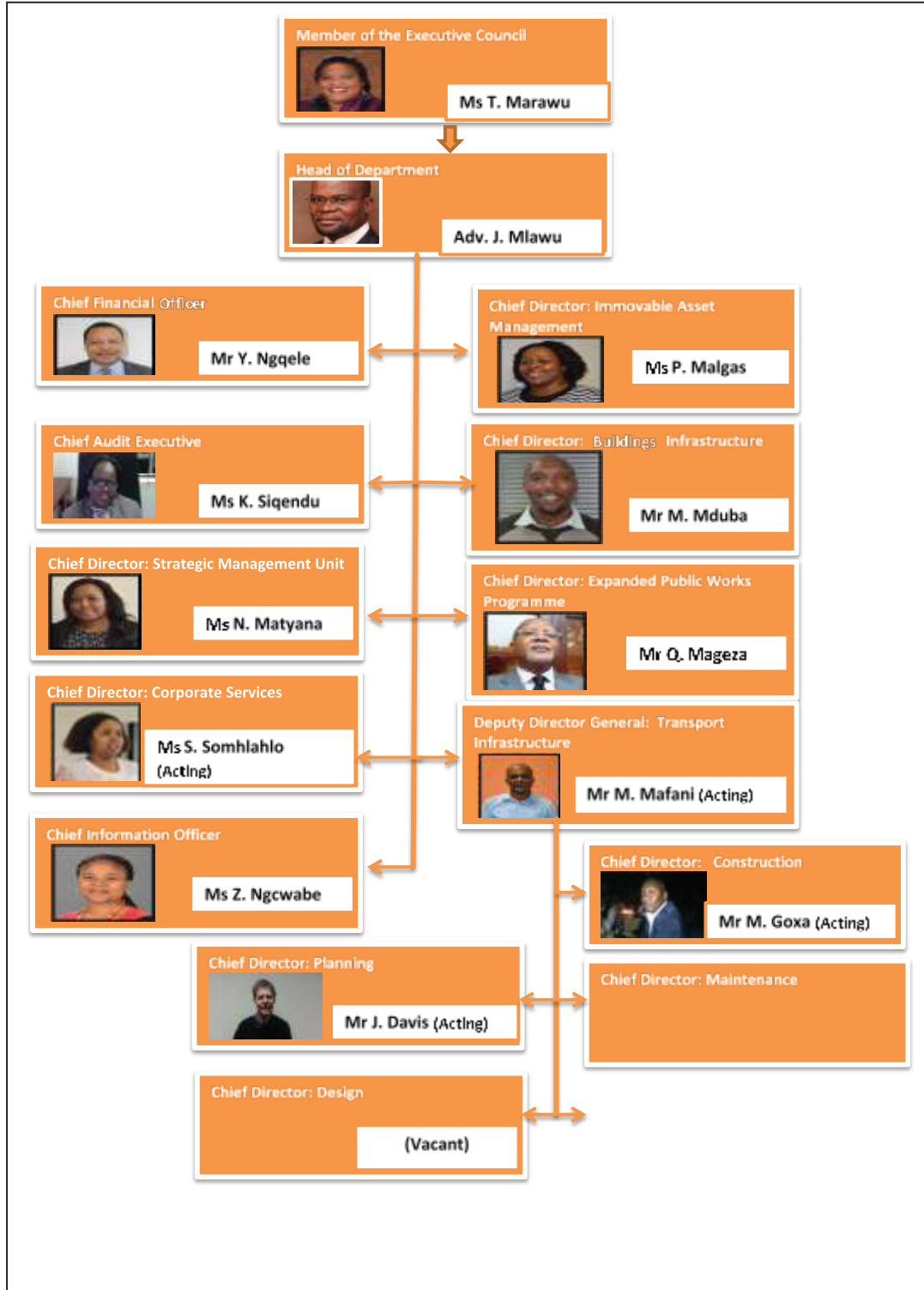
Regional Senior Manager: Lunga Panya (Acting)  
[lunga.panya@dpw.ecape.gov.za](mailto:lunga.panya@dpw.ecape.gov.za)  
(051) 611 9809

- **OR Tambo**

Physical Address: KD Building  
Corner Owen & Victory Street  
Mthatha

Regional Senior Manager: Kedibone Tyali  
[kedibone.tyali@dpw.ecape.gov.za](mailto:kedibone.tyali@dpw.ecape.gov.za)  
(047) 532 2702

### Organisational Structure



**5. Records held by the Department of Roads and Public Works that are not correspondence are:**

- Bazaw'sazi
- EPWP Update
- IKM Bulletin
- DRPW Internal Directory – Head Office

**6. Records Automatically available**

The Department of Roads and Public Works is in possession of the records that are available on the website:

- Legislation
- Policies and Procedures
- Five Year Strategic Plans
- Annual Reports
- Annual Performance Plans
- MEC's Policy Speech
- Financial Records
- Operational Records
- Internal Correspondence
- Statutory Records
- Service Delivery Improvement Plans
- Records held by officials of the body

**7. Arrangement for Public Participation in Policy Formulation**

The Department of Roads and Public Works is part of the executive arm of the Provincial Government of the Eastern Cape.

Where policy formulation will result in legislation, the Department of Roads and Public Works through the Office of the Premier solicits public comment on the policy by publication in the Provincial Gazette for public comment and may also facilitate the holding of public hearings.

Members of the public may furthermore indirectly influence policy formulation by communicating with their elected representatives and attending sessions of the Provincial Legislature.

## **8. Information request procedure**

### **II. The request procedures**

The requester must be given access to a record of a public body if the requester complies with the following:

- The requester complies with all the procedural requirements in the Act relating to the request for access to that record; and
- Access to that record is not refused on any ground of refusal mentioned in the Act.

#### Nature of the request

- The requester must use the form that has been printed in the Government Gazette [Govt. Notice R 187-15 February 2002 Form A]
- The requester must also indicate if the request is for a copy of the record or if the requester wants to come in and look at the record at the offices of the public body. Alternatively if the record is not a document it can then be viewed in the requested form, where possible [s 29(2)].
- If a person asks for access in a particular form then the requester should get access in the manner that has been asked for. This is unless doing would interfere unreasonably with the running of the public body concerned, or damage the record, or infringe a copyright not owned by the state. If for practical reasons access cannot be given in the required form but in an alternative manner, then the fee must be calculated according to the way that the requester first asked for it [s 29 (3) and (4)].
- If, in addition to a written reply to their request for record, the requester wants to be told about the decision in any other way, e.g. telephone, this must be indicated [s 18(2) (e)].

- If a requester is asking for the information on behalf of somebody else, the capacity in which the request is being made should be indicated[s 18 (2) (f)].
- If a requester is unable to read or write, or has a disability, then they can make the request for the record orally. The information officer must then fill in the form on behalf of such a requester and give a copy [s18(3)].

There are two types of fees required to be paid in terms of the Act, being the request fee and the access fee [section 22]:

The requester who seeks access to a record containing personal information about that requester is not required to pay the request fee. Every other requester, who is not a personal requester, must pay the required request fee:

- The information officer must notify the requester (other than a personal requester) by notice, requiring the requester to pay the prescribed fee (if any) before further processing the requester.
- The request fee payable to public bodies R35. The requester may lodge an internal appeal, where appropriate, or an application to the court against the tender or payment of the request fee.
- After the information officer has made a decision on the request the requester must be notified of such a decision in the way in which the requester wanted to be notified in.
- If the request is granted then a further access fee must be paid for the search, preparation, reproduction and for any time that has exceeded the prescribed hours to search and prepare the record for disclosure.

Approved By

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of stylized initials 'JM' followed by a flourish, enclosed within a large, hand-drawn oval. A horizontal line is drawn below the signature.

Adv. J Mlawu

Head of Department & Accounting Officer  
Department of Roads and Public Works

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 223 OF 2016

# KING SABATA DALINDYEBO MUNICIPALITY



## SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW FEBRUARY 2016

**In terms of Section 32 (i) of the Act**

- Land Development Officer – Authorised Official
- Individual MPT (Joint Out)
- KSD Local Municipality



## ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

## CHAPTER 1

## DEFINITIONS, APPLICABILITY AND CONFLICT OF LAWS

## Sections

- 1 Definitions
- 2 Application of By-Law
- 3 Conflict of laws

## CHAPTER 2

## MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

- 4 Municipal spatial development framework
- 5 Contents of municipal spatial development framework
- 6 Intention to prepare, amend or review municipal spatial development framework
- 7 Institutional framework for preparation, amendment or review of municipal spatial development framework
- 8 Preparation, amendment or review of municipal spatial development framework
- 9 Public participation
- 10 Local spatial development framework
- 11 Compilation, amendment or review of local spatial development framework
- 12 Effect of local spatial development framework
- 13 Deviation from municipal spatial development framework
- 14 Record of and access to municipal spatial development framework

## CHAPTER 3

## LAND USE SCHEME

- 15 Applicability of Act
- 16 Purpose of land use scheme
- 17 General matters pertaining to land use scheme
- 18 Development of draft land use scheme
- 19 Council approval for publication of draft land use scheme
- 20 Public participation
- 21 Incorporation of relevant comments
- 22 Preparation of land use scheme
- 23 Submission of land use scheme to Council for approval and adoption
- 24 Publication of notice of adoption and approval of land use scheme
- 25 Submission to Member of Executive Council
- 26 Records
- 27 Contents of land use scheme
- 28 Land use scheme register
- 29 Replacement and consolidation of amendment scheme

## CHAPTER 4

## INSTITUTIONAL STRUCTURE FOR LAND DEVELOPEMNT AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT

## DECISIONS

## Part A: Division of Functions

- 30 Categorisation of applications for purposes of section 35(3) of Act
- 31 Division of functions between Municipal Planning Tribunal and Land Development Officer

## Part B: Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Local Municipal Area

- 32 Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area
- 33 Composition of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area
- 34 Nomination procedure
- 35 Submission of nomination
- 36 Initial screening of nomination by Municipality
- 37 Evaluation panel
- 38 Appointment of member to Municipal Planning Tribunal by Council
- 39 Term of office and conditions of service of members of Municipal Planning Tribunal for municipal area
- 40 Vacancy
- 41 Proceedings of Municipal Planning Tribunal for municipal area
- 42 Tribunal of record
- 43 Commencement date of operations of Municipal Planning Tribunal

## Part C: Decisions of Municipal Planning Tribunal

- 44 General criteria for consideration and determination of application by Municipal Planning Tribunal
- 45 Conditions of approval

## Part D: Administrative Arrangements

- 46 Administrator for Municipal Planning Tribunal for municipal area
- 47 Reference to Municipal Planning Tribunal

## CHAPTER 5

## DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

## Part A: Applications Required

- 48 Applications Required

## Part B: Subdivisions

- 49 Application for subdivision
- 50 Phasing of subdivision
- 51 Lodging of subdivision plan for approval with the Surveyor-General.
- 52 Compliance with conditions of approval
- 53 Registration at the Deeds Office
- 54 Extension of validity
- 55 Amendment or cancellation of subdivision plan
- 56 Exemption of subdivisions
- 57 Services arising from subdivision

## Part C: Rezoning of land

- 58 Application for amendment of a land use scheme by rezoning of land

Part D: Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a Restrictive or Obsolete Condition, Servitude or Reservation Registered Against the Title of the Land

- 59 Requirements for amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land
- 60 Endorsements in connection with amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions

Part E: Consolidation

- 61 Application for consolidation
- 62 Lapsing of consolidation and extension of validity periods

Part F: Permanent Closure of Public

- 63 Closure of public places

Part G: Consent Use

- 64 Application for consent use

Part H: Traditional Use

- 65 Application for traditional use

Part I: Departures from provisions of the Land Use Scheme

- 66 Application for temporary and permanent departures

Part J: General Matters

- 67 Ownership of public places and land required for municipal engineering services and social facilities
- 68 Restriction of transfer and registration
- 69 First transfer
- 70 Certification by Municipality
- 71 National and Provincial Interest

CHAPTER 6

APPLICATION PROCEDURES

- 72 Applicability of Chapter
- 73 Procedures for making application
- 74 Information required
- 75 Application fees
- 76 Grounds for refusing to accept application
- 77 Receipt of application and request for further documents
- 78 Additional information
- 79 Confirmation of complete application
- 80 Withdrawal of application
- 81 Notice of applications in terms of integrated procedures
- 82 Notification of application in media
- 83 Serving of notices
- 84 Content of notice
- 85 Additional methods of public notice
- 86 Requirements for petitions
- 87 Requirements for objections, comments or representations
- 88 Amendments prior to approval

- 89 Further public notice
- 90 Cost of notice
- 91
- 92 Applicant's right to reply
- 93 Written assessment of application
- 94 Decision-making period
- 95 Failure to act within time period
- 96 Powers to conduct routine inspections
- 97 Determination of application
- 98 Notification of decision
- 99 Duties of agent of applicant
- 100 Errors and omissions
- 101 Withdrawal of approval
- 102 Procedure to withdraw an approval
- 103 Exemptions to facilitate expedited procedures

## CHAPTER 7

### ENGINEERING SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT CHARGES

#### Part A: Provision and Installation of Engineering Services

- 104 Responsibility for providing engineering services
- 105 Installation of engineering services
- 106 Engineering services agreement
- 107 Abandonment or lapsing of land development application
- 108 Internal and external engineering services

#### Part B: Development Charges

- 109 Payment of development charge
- 110 Offset of development charge
- 111 Payment of development charge in instalments
- 112 Refund of development charge
- 113 General matters relating to contribution charges

## CHAPTER 8

### APPEAL

#### PART A: MANAGEMENT OF AN APPEAL AUTHORITY

- 114 Presiding officer of appeal authority
- 115 Bias and disclosure of interest
- 116 Registrar of appeal authority
- 117 Powers and duties of registrar

#### PART B: APPEAL PROCESS

- 118 Commencing of appeal
- 119 Notice of appeal
- 120 Notice to oppose an appeal
- 121 Screening of appeal

## PART C: PARTIES TO AN APPEAL

- 122 Parties to appeal
- 123 Intervention by interested person

## PART D: JURISDICTION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

- 124 Jurisdiction of appeal authority
- 125 Oral or written appeal hearing by appeal authority
- 126 Representation before appeal authority
- 127 Opportunity to make submissions concerning evidence

## PART E: HEARINGS OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

- 128 Notification of date, time and place of hearing
- 129 Hearing date
- 130 Adjournment
- 131 Urgency and condonation
- 132 Withdrawal of appeal

## PART F: ORAL HEARING PROCEDURE

- 133 Location of oral hearing
- 134 Presentation of each party's case
- 135 Witnesses
- 136 Proceeding in absence of party
- 137 Recording
- 138 Oaths
- 139 Additional documentation

## PART G: WRITTEN HEARING PROCEDURE

- 140 Commencement of written hearing
- 141 Presentation of each party's case in written hearing
- 142 Extension of time
- 143 Adjudication of written submissions

## PART H: DECISION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

- 144 Further information or advice
- 145 Decision of appeal authority
- 146 Notification of decision
- 147 Directives to Municipality

## PART I: GENERAL

- 148 Expenditure

CHAPTER 9  
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

- 149 Enforcement
- 150 Offences and penalties
- 151 Service of compliance notice
- 152 Content of compliance notices
- 153 Objections to compliance notice
- 154 Failure to comply with compliance notice
- 155 Urgent matters
- 156 Subsequent application for authorisation of activity
- 157 Power of entry for enforcement purposes
- 158 Power and functions of authorised employee
- 159 Warrant of entry for enforcement purposes
- 160 Regard to decency and order
- 161 Court order

CHAPTER 10  
TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

- 162 Transitional provisions
- 163 Determination of zoning

CHAPTER 11  
GENERAL

- 164 Delegations
- 165 Repeal of by-laws
- 166 Fees payable
- 167 Short title and commencement

SCHEDULES

- Schedule 1: Invitation to Nominate a Person to be Appointed as a Member to the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipal Planning Tribunal
- Schedule 2: Call for Nominations for Persons to be Appointed as Members to the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipal Planning Tribunal
- Schedule 3: Disclosure of Interest
- Schedule 4: Code of Conduct of Members of the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipal Planning Tribunal
- Schedule 5: Owners' Associations

## CHAPTER 1 DEFINITIONS, APPLICABILITY AND CONFLICT OF LAWS

### 1 Definitions

In these By-Laws, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or expression defined in the Act or provincial legislation has the same meaning as in these By-laws and -

**“Act”** means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013);

**“appeal authority”** means the executive authority of the municipality or any other body or institution outside of the municipality authorised by that municipality to assume the obligations of an appeal authority for purposes of appeals lodged in terms of the Act;

**“By-Laws”** mean these By-Laws and includes the schedules and forms attached hereto or referred to herein.

**“communal land”** means land under the jurisdiction of a traditional council determined in terms of section 6 of the Eastern Cape Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, (*Act 4 of 2005*) and which was at any time vested in -

- (a) the government of the South African Development Trust established by section 4 of the Development Trust and Land Act, 1936 (Act No. 18 of 1936), or
- (b) the government of any area for which a legislative assembly was established in terms of the Self-Governing Territories Constitution Act, 1971 (Act No. 21 of 1971);

**“consent”** means a land use right that may be obtained by way of consent from the municipality and is specified as such in the land use scheme;

**“consolidation”** means the joining of two or more pieces of land into a single entity;

**“Constitution”** means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

**“Council”** means the municipal council of the Municipality;

**“departure”** for the purposes of Part I of Chapter 5, means an application for a temporary deviation from, or permanent amendment of, land use scheme provisions applicable to land;

**“diagram”** means a diagram as defined in the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act No. 8 of 1997);

**“deeds registry”** means a deeds registry as defined in section 102 of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937);

**“file”** means the lodgement of a document with the appeal authority of the municipality;

**“land”** means -

- (a) any erf, agricultural holding or farm portion, and includes any improvements or building on the land and any real right in land, and

- (b) the area of communal land to which a household holds an informal right recognized in terms of the customary law applicable in the area where the land to which such right is held is situated and which right is held with the consent of, and adversely to, the registered owner of the land;

**“land development area”** means an erf or the land which is delineated in a land development application submitted in terms of this By-law or any other legislation governing the change in land use and “land area” has a similar meaning;

**“Land Development Officer”** means an official who may consider and determine applications as contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act;

**“land use scheme”** means the land use scheme adopted and approved in terms of Chapter 3 and for the purpose of these By-laws include an existing scheme until such time as the existing scheme is replaced by the adopted and approved land use scheme.

**“Member of the Executive Council”** means the Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in the Province;

**“municipal area”** means the area of jurisdiction of the King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998);

**“Municipal Manager”** means the person appointed as the King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality Municipal Manager in terms of appointed in terms of section 54A of the Municipal Systems Act and includes any person acting in that position or to whom authority has been delegated;

**“Municipal Planning Tribunal”** means the King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipal Planning Tribunal established in terms of section 32;

**“Municipality”** means the King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality or its successor in title as envisaged in section 155(1) of the Constitution, established by Notice No (*insert number and year*) in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and for the purposes of this By-law includes an employee or official acting in terms of a delegation issued under section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act;

**“objector”** means a person who has lodged an objection with the Municipality to a draft municipal spatial development framework, draft land use scheme or a land development and land use application;

**“overlay zone”** means a mapped overlay superimposed on one or more established zoning areas which may be used to impose supplemental restrictions on uses in these areas or permit uses otherwise disallowed;

**“Premier”** means the Premier of the Province of Eastern Cape;

**“previous planning legislation”** means any planning legislation that is repealed by the Act or the provincial legislation;



**“provincial legislation”** means legislation contemplated in section 10 of the Act promulgated by the Province;

**“Province”** means the Province of Eastern Cape referred to in section 103 of the Constitution;

**“Regulations”** means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015;

**“service provider”** means a person lawfully appointed by a municipality or other organ of state to carry out, manage or implement any service, work or function on behalf of or by the direction of such municipality or organ of state;

**“spatial development framework”** means the King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipal Spatial Development Framework;

**“subdivision”** means the division of a piece of land into two or more portions;

**“the Act”** means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013), Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015 and any subsidiary legislation or other legal instruments issued in terms thereof;

**“traditional communities”** means communities recognised in terms of section 3 of the Eastern Cape Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, 2005 (Act No. 4 of 2005).

## **2 Application of By-law**

- (1) This By-law applies to all land within the geographical area of the Municipality, including land owned by the state.
- (2) This By-law binds every owner and their successor-in-title and every user of land, including the state.

## **3 Conflict of laws**

- (1) The provisions of the By-law is subject to the relevant provisions of the Act and the provincial legislation.
- (2) When considering an apparent conflict between this By-law and another law, a court must prefer any reasonable interpretation that avoids a conflict over any alternative interpretation that results in a conflict.
- (3) Where a provision of this By-law is in conflict with a provision of the Act or provincial legislation, the Municipality must institute the conflict resolution measures provided for in the Act or in provincial legislation, or in the absence of such measures, the measures provided for in the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No.13 of 2005); to resolve the conflict and until such time as the conflict is resolved, the provisions of this By-law shall prevail.
- (4) Where a provision of the land use scheme is in conflict with the provisions of this By-law, the provisions of this By-law shall prevail.
- (5) Where there is a conflict between this By-law and another By-law of the Municipality, this By-Law prevails over the affected provision of the other By-law in respect of any municipal planning matter.

## CHAPTER 2

### MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

#### 4 Municipal spatial development framework

- (1) The Municipality must draft a municipal spatial development framework in accordance with the provisions of sections 20 and 21 of the Act read with sections 23 to 35 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- (2) A municipal spatial development framework does not confer or take away land use rights but guides and informs decisions to be made by the Municipality relating to land development.
- (3) The provisions of this Chapter apply, with the necessary change, to the review or amendment of a municipal spatial development framework.

#### 5 Contents of municipal spatial development framework

- (1) A municipal spatial development framework must provide for the matters contemplated in section 21 of the Act, section 26 of the Municipal Systems Act and provincial legislation, if any, and the Municipality may for purposes of reaching its constitutional objectives include any matter which it may deem necessary for municipal planning.
- (2) Over and above the matters required in terms of subsection (1), the Municipality may determine any further plans, policies and instruments by virtue of which the municipal spatial development framework must be applied, interpreted and implemented.
- (3) A municipal spatial development framework must make provision for transitional arrangements with regard to the manner in which the municipal spatial development framework is to be implemented by the Municipality.

#### 6 Intention to prepare, amend or review municipal spatial development framework

- A Municipality which intends to prepare, amend or review its municipal spatial development framework-
- (a) may convene an intergovernmental steering committee and must convene a project committee in accordance with section 7;
  - (b) must publish a notice in two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the municipal area of the Municipality of its intention to prepare, amend or review the municipal spatial development framework and the process to be followed in accordance with section 28(3) of the Municipal Systems Act in a newspaper circulating in the area concerned;
  - (c) must inform the Member of the Executive Council in writing of -
    - (i) its intention to prepare, amend or review the municipal spatial development framework;
    - (ii) the process that will be followed in the drafting or amendment of the municipal spatial development framework including the process for public participation; and
- (c) must register relevant stakeholders who must be invited to comment on the draft municipal spatial development framework or draft amendment of the municipal spatial development framework as part of the process to be followed.

## **7 Institutional framework for preparation, amendment or review of municipal spatial development framework**

- (1) The purpose of the intergovernmental steering committee contemplated in section 6(a) is to co-ordinate the applicable contributions into the municipal spatial development framework and to-
  - (a) provide technical knowledge and expertise;
  - (b) provide input on outstanding information that is required to draft the municipal spatial development framework or an amendment or review thereof;
  - (c) communicate any current or planned projects that have an impact on the municipal area;
  - (d) provide information on the locality of projects and budgetary allocations; and
  - (e) provide written comment to the project committee at each of various phases of the process.
- (2) The Municipality must, before commencement of the preparation, amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework, in writing, invite nominations for representatives to serve on the intergovernmental steering committee from—
  - (a) departments in the national, provincial and local sphere of government, other organs of state, community representatives, engineering services providers, traditional councils; and
  - (b) any other body or person that may assist in providing information and technical advice on the content of the municipal spatial development framework.
- (3) The purpose of the project committee contemplated in section 6(a) is to –
  - (a) prepare, amend or review the municipal spatial development framework for adoption by the Council;
  - (b) provide technical knowledge and expertise;
  - (c) monitor progress and ensure that the drafting municipal spatial development framework or amendment of the municipal spatial development framework is progressing according to the approved process plan;
  - (d) guide the public participation process, including ensuring that the registered key public sector stakeholders remain informed;
  - (e) ensure alignment of the municipal spatial development framework with the development plans and strategies of other affected municipalities and organs of state as contemplated in section 24(1) of the Municipal Systems Act;
  - (f) facilitate the integration of other sector plans into the municipal spatial development framework;
  - (g) oversee the incorporation of amendments to the draft municipal spatial development framework or draft amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework to address comments obtained during the process of drafting thereof;

- (h) if the Municipality decides to establish an intergovernmental steering committee –
  - (i) assist the Municipality in ensuring that the intergovernmental steering committee is established and that timeframes are adhered to; and
  - (ii) ensure the flow of information between the project committee and the intergovernmental steering committee.
- (4) The project committee must consist of –
  - (a) the Municipal Manager;
  - (b) municipal employees from at least the following municipal departments:
    - (i) the integrated development planning office;
    - (ii) the planning department;
    - (iii) the engineering department;
    - (iv) the local economic development department; and
    - (v) the human settlement department.

#### **8 Preparation, amendment or review of municipal spatial development framework**

- (1) The project committee must compile a status quo document setting out an assessment of existing levels of development and development challenges in the municipal area and must submit it to the intergovernmental steering committee for comment.
- (2) After consideration of the comments of the intergovernmental steering committee, the project committee must finalise the status quo document and submit it to the Council for adoption.
- (3) The project committee must prepare a first draft of the municipal spatial development framework or first draft amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework and must submit it to the intergovernmental steering committee for comment.
- (4) After consideration of the comments of the intergovernmental steering committee, the project committee must finalise the first draft of the municipal spatial development framework or first draft amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework and submit it to the Council, together with the report referred to in subsection (5), to approve the publication of a notice referred to in section 6(b) that the draft municipal spatial development framework or an amendment or review thereof is available for public comment.
- (5) The project committee must submit a written report as contemplated in subsection (4) which must at least –
  - (a) indicate the rationale in the approach to the drafting of the municipal spatial development framework;
  - (b) summarise the process of drafting the municipal spatial development framework;
  - (c) summarise the consultation process to be followed with reference to section 9 of this By-law;

- (d) indicate the involvement of the intergovernmental steering committee, if convened by the Municipality;
  - (e) indicate the departments that were engaged in the drafting of the municipal spatial development framework;
  - (f) the alignment with the national and provincial spatial development frameworks;
  - (g) any sector plans that may have an impact on the municipal spatial development framework;
  - (h) indicate how the municipal spatial development framework complies with the requirements of relevant national and provincial legislation, and relevant provisions of strategies adopted by the Council; and
  - (i) recommend the adoption of the municipal spatial development framework for public participation as the draft municipal spatial development framework for the Municipality, in terms of the relevant legislation and this By-law.
- (6) After consideration of the comments and representations, as a result of the publication contemplated in subsection (4), the project committee must compile a final municipal spatial development framework or final amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework for adoption by the Council.
- (7) If the final municipal spatial development framework or final amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework, as contemplated in subsection (6), is materially different to what was published in terms of subsection (4), the Municipality must follow a further consultation and public participation process before it is adopted by the Council.
- (8) The Council must adopt the final municipal spatial development framework or final amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework, with or without amendments, and must within 14 days of its decision give notice of its adoption in the media and the Provincial Gazette.
- (9) If no intergovernmental steering committee is convened by the Municipality, the project committee submits the draft and final municipal spatial development framework or amendment or review thereof directly to the Member of the Executive Council.

## **9 Public participation**

- (1) Public participation undertaken by the Municipality must contain and comply with all the essential elements of any notices to be placed in terms of the Act or the Municipal Systems Act.
- (2) In addition to the publication of notices in the Provincial Gazette and a newspaper that is circulated in the municipal area, the Municipality may, subject to section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, use any other method of communication it may deem appropriate.
- (3) The Municipality may for purposes of public engagement on the content of the draft municipal spatial development framework arrange -
  - (a) specific consultations with professional bodies, ward communities or other groups; and
  - (b) public meetings.

- (4) The notice contemplated in section 8(4) must specifically state that any person or body wishing to provide comments shall-
  - (a) do so within a period of 60 days from the first day of publication of the notice;
  - (b) provide written comments; and
  - (c) provide their contact details as specified in the definition of contact details.

#### **10 Local spatial development framework**

- (1) The Municipality may adopt a local spatial development framework for a specific geographical area of a portion of the municipal area.
- (2) The purpose of a local spatial development framework is to:
  - (a) provide detailed spatial planning guidelines or further plans for a specific geographic area or parts of specific geographical areas and may include precinct plans;
  - (b) provide more detail in respect of a proposal provided for in the municipal spatial development framework or necessary to give effect to the municipal spatial development framework and or its integrated development plan and other relevant sector plans;
  - (c) address specific land use planning needs of a specified geographic area;
  - (d) provide detailed policy and development parameters for land use planning;
  - (e) provide detailed priorities in relation to land use planning and, in so far as they are linked to land use planning, biodiversity and environmental issues; or
  - (f) guide decision making on land development applications;
  - (g) or any other relevant provision that will give effect to its duty to manage municipal planning in the context of its constitutional obligations.

#### **11 Compilation, amendment or review of local spatial development framework**

- (1) If the Municipality prepares, amends or reviews a local spatial development framework, it must draft and approve a process plan, including public participation processes to be followed for the compilation, amendment, review or adoption of a local spatial development framework.
- (2) The municipality must, within 21 days of adopting a local spatial development framework or an amendment of local spatial development framework, publish a notice of the decision in the media and the Provincial Gazette.

#### **12 Effect of local spatial development framework**

- (1) A local spatial development framework or an amendment thereof comes into operation on the date of publication of the notice contemplated in section 11(2).
- (2) A local spatial development framework guides and informs decisions made by the Municipality relating to land development, but it does not confer or take away rights.

#### **13 Deviation from municipal spatial development framework**

- (1) For purposes of section 22(2) of the Act, site specific circumstances include –
  - (a) a departure, deviation or amendment that does not materially change the desired outcomes and objectives of a municipal and local spatial development framework, if applicable;

- (b) a unique circumstance pertaining to a discovery of national or provincial importance that results in an obligation in terms of any applicable legislation to protect or conserve such discovery.
- (2) If the effect of an approval of an application will be a material change of the municipal spatial development framework, the Municipality may amend the municipal spatial development framework in terms of the provisions of this Chapter and must approve the amended spatial development framework, prior to taking a decision which constitutes a deviation from the municipal spatial development framework.
- (3) For purposes of this section, "site" means a spatially defined area that is impacted by the decision, including neighbouring land.

#### **14 Record of and access to municipal spatial development framework**

- (1) The Municipality must keep, maintain and make accessible to the public, including on the Municipality's website, the approved municipal or local spatial development framework and or any component thereof applicable within the jurisdiction of the Municipality.
- (2) Should anybody or person request a copy of the municipal or local spatial development framework the Municipality must provide on payment by such body or person of the prescribed fee, a copy to them of the approved municipal spatial development framework or any component thereof.

### **CHAPTER 3 LAND USE SCHEME**

#### **15 Applicability of Act**

Sections 24 to 30 of the Act apply to any land use scheme developed, prepared, adopted and amended by the Municipality.

#### **16 Purpose of land use scheme**

In addition to the purposes of a land use scheme stipulated in section 25(1) of the Act, the Municipality must determine the use and development of land within the municipal area to which it relates in order to promote -

- (a) harmonious and compatible land use patterns;
- (b) aesthetic considerations;
- (c) sustainable development and densification; and
- (d) the accommodation of cultural customs and practices of traditional communities in land use management.

#### **17 General matters pertaining to land use scheme**

- (1) In order to comply with section 24(1) of the Act, the Municipality must -
  - (a) develop a draft land use scheme as contemplated in section 18;

- (b) obtain Council approval for publication of the draft land use scheme as contemplated in section 19;
  - (c) embark on the necessary public participation process as contemplated in section 20;
  - (d) incorporate relevant comments received during the public participation process as contemplated in section 21;
  - (e) prepare the land use scheme as contemplated in section 22;
  - (f) submit the land use scheme to the Council for approval and adoption as contemplated in section 23;
  - (g) publish a notice of the adoption and approval of the land use scheme in the Provincial Gazette as contemplated in section 24; and
  - (h) submit the land use scheme to the Member of the Executive Council as contemplated in section 25.
- (2) The Municipality may, on its own initiative or on application, create an overlay zone for land within the municipal area.
- (3) Zoning may be made applicable to a land unit or part thereof and must follow cadastral boundaries, except for a land unit or part thereof which has not been surveyed, in which case a reference or description as generally approved by Council may be used.
- (4) The land use scheme of the Municipality must take into consideration:
- (a) the Integrated Development Plan in terms of the Municipal Systems Act;
  - (b) the Spatial Development Framework as contemplated in Chapter 4 of the Act and Chapter 2 of this By-law, and
  - (c) provincial legislation; and
  - (d) an existing town planning scheme.

#### **18 Development of draft land use scheme**

- (1) Before the Municipality commences with the development of a draft land use scheme, the Council must resolve to develop and prepare a land use scheme, provided that in its resolution the Council must:
- (a) establish a land use scheme committee and appoint the members to the land use scheme committee from the relevant municipal department responsible for spatial planning and land use management ;
  - (b) confirm over and above that which is contained in the applicable legislation the public participation to be followed;
  - (c) determine the form and content of the land use scheme;
  - (d) determine the scale of the land use scheme maps;



- (e) determine any other relevant issue that will impact on the development and final adoption of the land use scheme which will allow for it to be interpreted and or implemented; and
  - (f) confirm the manner in which the land use scheme must inter alia set out the general provisions for land uses applicable to all land, categories of land use, zoning maps, restrictions, prohibitions and or any other provision that may be relevant to the management of land use, which may or may not require a consent or permission from the Municipality for purposes of the use of land.
- (2) After the resolution is taken by the Council, the land use scheme committee must develop the draft land use scheme in accordance with the provisions of the Act, provincial legislation and this Chapter.

#### **19 Council approval for publication of draft land use scheme**

- (1) Upon completion of the draft land use scheme, the land use scheme committee must submit it to the Council for approval as the draft land use scheme.
- (2) The submission of the draft land use scheme to the Council must be accompanied by a written report from the land use scheme committee and the report must at least –
  - (a) indicate the rationale in the approach to the drafting of the land use scheme;
  - (b) summarise the process of drafting the draft land use scheme;
  - (c) summarise the consultation process to be followed with reference to section 20 of this By-law;
  - (d) indicate the departments that were engaged in the drafting of the draft land use scheme;
  - (e) indicate how the draft land use scheme complies with the requirements of relevant national and provincial legislation, and relevant mechanism controlling and managing land use rights by the Municipal Council;
  - (f) recommend the approval of the draft land use scheme for public participation in terms of the relevant legislation and this By-law.
- (3) An approval by the Council of the draft land use scheme and the public participation thereof must be in terms of this By-law and the relevant legislation referred to in section 15.
- (4) The Municipality must inform the Member of the Executive Council in writing of the intention to draft a land use scheme and provide him or her with a copy of the draft land use scheme after it has been approved by the Council as contemplated in this section.

#### **20 Public participation**

- (1) The public participation process must contain and comply with all the essential elements of any notices to be placed in terms of this By-law and in the event of an amendment of the land use scheme, the matters contemplated in section 28 of the Act.
- (2) Without detracting from the provisions of subsection (1) above the Municipality must -
  - (a) publish a notice in the Provincial Gazette; and

- (b) publish a notice in a newspaper that is circulated in the municipal area of the municipality in the official language/s determined by the Council, having regard to language preferences and usage within its municipal area, as contemplated in section 21 of the Municipal Systems Act, once a week for two consecutive weeks; and
  - (c) enable traditional communities to participate through the appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act,
  - (d) use any other method of communication it may deem appropriate and the notice contemplated in subparagraph (b) must specifically state that any person or body wishing to provide comments and or objections shall:
    - (i) do so within a period of 60 days from the first day of publication of the notice; and
    - (ii) provide written comments; and
    - (iii) provide their contact details as specified in the notice.
- (3) The Municipality may for purposes of public engagement arrange -
- (a) consultative session with traditional councils and traditional communities;
  - (b) specific consultations with professional bodies, ward communities or other groups; and
  - (c) public meetings.

## **21 Incorporation of relevant comments**

- (1) After the public participation process outlined in section 20 the land use scheme committee must—
- (a) review and consider all submissions made in writing or during any engagements; and
  - (b) prepare a report including all information they deem relevant, on the submissions made; provided that:
    - (i) for purposes of reviewing and considering all submissions made, the Municipal Manager may elect to hear the submission through an oral hearing process;
    - (ii) all persons and or bodies that made submissions shall be notified of the time, date and place of the hearing as may be determined by the Municipality not less than 30 days prior to the date determined for the hearing, by means of registered mail;
    - (iii) for purposes of the consideration of the submissions made on the land use scheme the Municipality may at any time prior to the submission of the land use scheme to the Council, request further information or elaboration on the submissions made from any person or body.
- (2) The land use scheme committee must for purposes of proper consideration provide comments on the submissions made which comments must form part of the documentation to be submitted to the Council as contemplated in subsection (1)(b).

**22 Preparation of land use scheme**

The land use scheme committee must, where required and based on the submissions made during public participation, make final amendments to the draft land use scheme, provided that; if such amendments are in the opinion of the Municipality materially different to what was published in terms of section 19(2), the Municipality must follow a further consultation and public participation process in terms of section 19(2) of this By-law, before the land use scheme is adopted by the Council.

**23 Submission of land use scheme to Council for approval and adoption**

- (1) The land use scheme committee must submit the proposed land use scheme and all relevant supporting documentation to the Council with a recommendation for adoption.
- (2) The Council must consider and adopt the land use scheme with or without amendments.

**24 Publication of notice of adoption and approval of land use scheme**

- (1) The Council must, within 60 days of its decision referred to in section 22, give notice of its decision to all persons or bodies who made submissions on the land use scheme, and publish such notice in the media and the Provincial Gazette.
- (2) The date of publication of the notice referred to in subsection (1), in the Provincial Gazette, is the date of coming into operation of the land use scheme unless the notice indicates a different date of coming into operation.

**25 Submission to Member of Executive Council**

After the land use scheme is published in terms of section 24 the Municipality must submit the approved land use scheme to the Member of the Executive Council for cognisance.

**26 Records**

- (1) The Municipality must, in hard copy and electronic format, keep record in the register of amendments to the land use scheme contemplated in section 28, of the land use rights in relation to each erf or portion of land and which information shall be regarded as part of its land use scheme.
- (2) The Municipality must keep, maintain and make accessible to the public, including on the Municipality's website, the approved land use scheme and or any component thereof applicable within the municipal area of the Municipality.
- (3) Should anybody or person request a copy of the approved land use scheme or any component thereof, the Municipality must provide on payment by such body or person of the prescribed fee, a copy to them of the approved land use scheme or any component thereof.

**27 Contents of land use scheme**

- (1) The contents of a land use scheme developed and prepared by the Municipality must include all the essential elements contemplated in Chapter 5 of the Act and provincial legislation and must contain –
  - (a) a zoning for all land within the municipal area in accordance with a category of zoning as approved by Council;

- (b) land use regulations including specific conditions, limitations, provisions or prohibitions relating to the exercising of any land use rights or zoning approved on a property in terms of the approved land use scheme or any amendment scheme, consent, permission or conditions of approval of a land development application on a property;
  - (c) provisions for public participation that may be required for purposes of any consent, permission or relaxation in terms of an approved land use scheme;
  - (d) provisions relating to the provision of engineering services, which provisions must specifically state that land use rights may only be exercised if engineering services can be provided to the property to the satisfaction of the Municipality;
  - (e) servitudes for municipal services and access arrangements for all properties;
  - (f) provisions applicable to all properties relating to storm water;
  - (g) provisions for the construction and maintenance of engineering services including but not limited to bodies established through the approval of land development applications to undertake such construction and maintenance;
  - (h) zoning maps as approved by Council that depicts the zoning of every property in the municipal area as updated from time to time in line with the land use rights approved or granted; and
  - (i) transitional arrangements with regard to the manner in which the land use scheme is to be implemented.
- (2) The land use scheme may –
- (a) determine the components of the land use scheme for purposes of it being applied, interpreted and implemented; and
  - (b) include any matter which it deems necessary for municipal planning in terms of the constitutional powers, functions and duties of a municipality; and

## **28 Register of amendments to land use scheme**

The Municipality must keep and maintain a land use scheme register in a hard copy and electronic format as approved by the Council and it must contain the following but is not limited to:

- (a) Date of application;
- (b) name and contact details of applicant;
- (c) type of application;
- (d) property description and registration division;
- (e) previous and approved zoning and existing land use;
- (f) a copy of the approved site development plan referred to in section 51;

- (g) item number;
- (h) item date;
- (i) decision (approved/on appeal/not approved);
- (j) reasons for the decision; and
- (k) decision date.

## **29 Replacement and consolidation of amendment of land use scheme**

- (1) Where as a result of repealed legislation, the demarcation of municipal boundaries or defunct processes it is necessary in the opinion of the Municipality for certain areas where land use rights are governed through a process, other than a land use scheme; the Municipality may for purposes of including such land use rights into a land use scheme, prepare an amendment scheme and incorporate it into the land use scheme.
- (2) The provisions of sections 15 to 28 apply, with the necessary changes, to the review or amendment of an existing land use scheme.

## **CHAPTER 4**

### **INSTITUTIONAL STRUCTURE FOR LAND USE MANAGEMENT DECISIONS**

#### **Part A: Division of Functions**

## **30 Categorisation of applications for purposes of section 35(3) of Act**

- (1) The categories of land development and land use applications for the Municipality, as contemplated in section 35(3) of the Act, are as follows -
  - (a) Category 1 applications; and
  - (b) Category 2 applications.
- (2) Category 1 applications are applications for -
  - (a) the amendment of an existing town planning scheme or land use scheme by the rezoning of land which is not located within a Spatial Development Framework or Local Spatial Development Framework area, if applicable;
  - (b) subject to subsection (3), the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land;
  - (c) the subdivision of any land into more than 20 units;
  - (d) permanent closure of any public place;
  - (e) any consent or approval required in terms of a condition of title, a condition of establishment of a township or condition of an existing scheme or land use scheme;
  - (f) instances where the Municipality acting on its own accord wishes to remove, amend a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title deed of a property or properties which may also arise out of a condition of approval of a land use or land development application or any other legislation;

- (g) any consent or approval provided for in a provincial law;
  - (h) any land development on communal land that will have a high impact on the traditional community concerned; and
  - (i) any combination of the above applications submitted as one application.
- (3) Category 2 applications are applications for -
- (a) the subdivision of land into less than 20 units;
  - (b) the consent of the municipality for any land use purpose or departure or variance in terms of a land use scheme or existing scheme which does not constitute a land development application;
  - (c) the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive title condition relating to building lines or density of residential development on a specific erf where the building lines or residential density is regulated by a land use scheme in operation; and
  - (d) the amendment of an existing town planning scheme or land use scheme by the rezoning of land which is within a Municipal or Local spatial development framework area, if applicable;
  - (e) the change to the land use purpose in the event of communal land;
  - (f) temporary use; and
  - (g) any combination of the above applications submitted as one application.
- (4) If a single application consists of a combination of applications from both Category 1 and Category 2 applications, that application is deemed to be a Category 1 application.

**31 Division of functions between Municipal Planning Tribunal and Land Development Officer**

- (1) For purposes of section 35(3) of the Act, the following categories of applications defined in section 30 of these By-laws must be considered and determined -
- (a) by the Municipal Planning Tribunal:
    - (i) All category 1 applications that are contrary to the Municipal or Local spatial development framework, if applicable;
    - (ii) all opposed category 2 applications; and
  - (b) by the Land Development Officer:
    - (i) All category 1 applications that are not contrary to the Municipal or Local spatial development framework, if applicable and that are not opposed;
    - (ii) all category 2 applications that are not opposed;
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), an opposed application means an application on which objections or representations were received after circulation of the application to sector departments and the public participation process.

**Part B: Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Local Municipal Area****32 Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area**

Subject to the provisions of Part C and D of this Chapter, the King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipal Planning Tribunal is hereby established for the municipal area of King Sabata Dalindyebo, in compliance with section 35 of the Act.

- (1) The provisions of subsection (1) do not apply if the municipality decides to establish a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal or a district Municipal Planning Tribunal.

**33 Composition of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area**

- (1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal consists of not more than 16 including three officials in the full-time service of the Municipality and a minimum of 2 of the following:
- (a) two persons who are registered as professional planners with the South African Council for the Planning Profession in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 (Act No. 36 of 2002);
  - (b) two persons who are registered as professionals with the Engineering Council of South Africa in terms of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 46 of 2000);
  - (c) two persons with financial experience relevant to land development and land use and who are registered with a recognised voluntary association or registered in terms of the Auditing Profession Act, 2005 (Act No. 26 of 2005);
  - (d) two persons either admitted as an attorney in terms of the Attorneys Act, 1979 (Act No. 53 of 1979) or admitted as advocate of the Supreme Court in terms of the Admission of Advocates Act, 1964 (Act No. 74 of 1964);
  - (e) two persons who are registered as professional land surveyors in terms of the Professional and Technical Surveyors' Act, 1984 (Act No. 40 of 1984), or a geomatics professional in the branch of land surveying in terms of the Geomatics Profession Act, 2013 (Act No. 19 of 2013);
  - (f) two persons who are registered as environmental assessment practitioners registered with a relevant professional body;
  - (g) any other person who has knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto.
- (2) The officials referred to in subsection (1)(a) must have at least five years' experience in the field in which they are performing their services.
- (3) The persons referred to in subsection (1)(b) to (h) must –
- (a) demonstrate knowledge of spatial planning, land use management and land development of the law related thereto;
  - (b) have at least five years' practical experience in the discipline within which they are registered or in the case of a person referred to in subsection (1)(g) in the discipline in which he or she is practising;

- (c) demonstrate leadership in his or her profession or vocation or in community organisations.

#### **34 Nomination procedure**

- (1) The Municipality must -
  - (a) in the case of the first appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, invite and call for nominations as contemplated in Part B of Chapter 2 of the Regulations as soon as possible after the approval of the Regulations by the Minister; and
  - (b) in the case of the subsequent appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, 90 days before the expiry of the term of office of the members serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal, invite and call for nominations as contemplated in Part B of the Regulations.
- (2) The invitation to the organs of state and non-governmental organisations contemplated in regulation 3(2)(a) of the Regulations must be addressed to the organs of state and non-governmental organisations and must be in the form contemplated in Schedule 1 together with any other information deemed necessary by the Municipality.
- (3) The call for nominations to persons in their individual capacity contemplated in regulation 3(2)(b) of the Regulations must be in the form contemplated in Schedule 2 and –
  - (a) must be published in one local newspaper that is circulated in the municipal area of the Municipality in two languages commonly spoken in the area having regard to language preferences and usage within its municipal area, as contemplated in section 21 of the Municipal Systems Act;
  - (b) may be submitted to the various professional bodies which registers persons referred to in section 33(1) with a request to distribute the call for nominations to their members and to advertise it on their respective websites;
  - (c) may advertise the call for nominations on the municipal website; and
  - (d) utilise any other method and media it deems necessary to advertise the call for nominations.

#### **35 Submission of nomination**

- (1) The nomination must be in writing and be addressed to the Municipal Manager.
- (2) The nomination must consist of –
  - (a) the completed declaration contained in the form contemplated in Schedule X and all pertinent information must be provided within the space provided on the form;
  - (b) the completed declaration of interest form contemplated in Schedule X;
  - (c) the motivation by the nominator contemplated in subsection (3)(a); and
  - (d) the summarised curriculum vitae of the nominee contemplated in subsection (3)(b).
- (3) In addition to the requirements for the call for nominations contemplated in regulation 3(6) of the Regulations, the nomination must request –



- (a) a motivation by the nominator for the appointment of the nominee to the Municipal Planning Tribunal which motivation must not be less than 50 words or more than 250 words; and
- (b) a summarised curriculum vitae of the nominee not exceeding two A4 pages.

### **36 Initial screening of nomination by Municipality**

- (1) After the expiry date for nominations the Municipality must screen all of the nominations received by it to determine whether the nominations comply with the provisions of section 35.
- (2) The nominations that are incomplete or do not comply with the provisions of section 35 must be rejected by the Municipality.
- (3) Every nomination that is complete and that complies with the provisions of section 35 must be subjected to verification by the Municipality.
- (4) If, after the verification of the information by the Municipality, the nominee is ineligible for appointment due to the fact that he or she –
  - (a) was not duly nominated;
  - (b) is disqualified from appointment as contemplated in section 38 of the Act;
  - (c) does not possess the knowledge or experience as required in terms of section 33(3); or
  - (d) is not registered with the professional councils or voluntary bodies contemplated in section 33(1), if applicable, the nomination must be rejected and may not be considered by the evaluation panel contemplated in section 36.
- (5) Every nomination that has been verified by the Municipality and the nominee found to be eligible for appointment to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, must be considered by the evaluation panel contemplated in section 37.
- (6) The screening and verification process contained in this section must be completed within 30 days from the expiry date for nominations.

### **37 Evaluation panel**

- (1) The evaluation panel contemplated in regulation 3(1)(g) read with regulation 3(11) of the Regulations, consists of five officials in the employ of the Municipality appointed by the Municipal Manager.
- (2) The evaluation panel must evaluate all nominations within 30 days of receipt of the verified nominations and must submit a report with their recommendations to the Council for consideration.

### **38 Appointment of members to Municipal Planning Tribunal by Council**

- (1) Upon receipt of the report, the Council must consider the recommendations made by the evaluation panel and thereafter appoint the members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) After appointment of the members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Council must designate a chairperson and a deputy chairperson from the members so appointed.
- (3) The Municipal Manager must, in writing, notify the members of their appointment to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and, in addition, to the two members who are designated as chairperson and deputy chairperson, indicate that they have been appointed as such.

- (4) The Municipal Manager must, when he or she publishes the notice of the commencement date of the operations of the first Municipal Planning Tribunal contemplated in section 43, publish the names of the members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and their term office in the same notice.

**39 Term of office and conditions of service of members of Municipal Planning Tribunal for municipal area**

- (1) A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal appointed in terms of this Chapter is appointed for a term of five years, which is renewable once for a further period of five years.
- (2) The office of a member becomes vacant if that member -
- (a) is absent from two consecutive meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal without the leave of the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (b) tenders his or her resignation in writing to the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (c) is removed from the Municipal Planning Tribunal under subsection (3); or
  - (d) dies.
- (3) The Council may remove a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal if -
- (a) sufficient reasons exist for his or her removal;
  - (b) a member contravenes the code of conduct contemplated in Schedule X;
  - (c) a member becomes subject to a disqualification as contemplated in section 38(1) of the Act.
- after giving the member an opportunity to be heard.
- (4) An official of a municipality contemplated in section 33(1)(a) who serves on the Municipal Planning Tribunal -
- (a) may only serve as member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal for as long as he or she is in the full-time employ of the municipality;
  - (b) is bound by the conditions of service determined in his or her contract of employment and is not entitled to additional remuneration, allowances, leave or sick leave or any other employee benefit as a result of his or her membership on the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (c) who is found guilty of misconduct under the collective agreement applicable to employees of the Municipality shall immediately be disqualified from serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (5) A person appointed by a municipality in terms of section 33(1)(b) to (g) to the Municipal Planning Tribunal -
- (a) is not an employee on the staff establishment of that municipality;
  - (b) if that person is an employee of an organ of state as contemplated in regulation 3(2)(a) of the Regulations, is bound by the conditions of service determined in his or her contract of employment and is not entitled to additional remuneration, allowances, leave or sick leave

- or any other employee benefit as a result of his or her membership on the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (c) performs the specific tasks allocated by the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to him or her for a decision hearing of the Municipal Planning Tribunal ;
  - (d) sits at such meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal that requires his or her relevant knowledge and experience as determined by the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (e) in the case of a person referred to in regulation 3(2)(b) of the Regulations is entitled to a seating and travel allowance for each meeting of the Municipal Planning Tribunal that he or she sits on determined annually by the municipality in accordance with the Act;
  - (f) is not entitled to paid overtime, annual leave, sick leave, maternity leave, family responsibility leave, study leave, special leave, performance bonus, medical scheme contribution by municipality, pension, motor vehicle or any other benefit which a municipal employee is entitled to.
- (6) All members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall sign the Code of Conduct contain in Schedule 3 before taking up a seat on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
  - (7) All members serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall adhere to ethics adopted and applied by the Municipality and shall conduct themselves in a manner that will not bring the name of the Municipality into disrepute.
  - (8) The members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in the execution of their duties shall comply with the provisions of the Act, provincial legislation, these By-laws and the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000).

#### **40 Vacancy**

- (1) A vacancy on the Municipal Planning Tribunal must be filled by the Council in terms of section 33(2).
- (2) A member who is appointed by virtue of subsection (1) holds office for the unexpired portion of the period for which the member he or she replaces was appointed.

#### **41 Proceedings of Municipal Planning Tribunal for municipal area**

- (1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal must operate in accordance with the operational procedures determined by the Municipality.
- (2) A quorum for a meeting of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or its committees is a majority of the members appointed for that decision meeting.
- (3) Decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal are taken by resolution of a majority of all the members present at a meeting of Municipal Planning Tribunal, and in the event of an equality of votes on any matter, the person presiding at the meeting in question will have a deciding vote in addition to his or her deliberative vote as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (4) Meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must be held at the times and places determined by the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in accordance with the operational procedures of the Municipal Planning Tribunal but meetings must be held at least once per month, if there are applications to consider.

- (5) The chairperson may arrange multiple Municipal Planning Tribunal meetings on the same day constituted from different members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and must designate a presiding officer for each of the meetings.
- (6) If an employee of the Municipality makes a recommendation to the Municipal Planning Tribunal regarding an application, that employee may not sit as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal while that application is being considered and determined by the Municipal Planning Tribunal but such employee may serve as a technical adviser to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

#### **42 Tribunal of record**

- (1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal is a Tribunal of record and must record all proceedings, but is not obliged to provide the in -committee discussions to any member of the public or any person or body.
- (2) The Municipality must make the record of the Municipal Planning Tribunal available to any person upon payment of any fees prescribed in terms of the Municipal Systems Act.

#### **43 Commencement date of operations of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area**

- (1) The Municipal Manager must within 30 days of the first appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal -
  - (a) obtain written confirmation from the Council that it is satisfied that the Municipal Planning Tribunal is in a position to commence its operations; and
  - (b) after receipt of the confirmation referred to in paragraph (a) publish a notice in the *Provincial Gazette* of the date that the Municipal Planning Tribunal will commence with its operation together with the information contemplated in section 38(4).
- (2) The Municipal Planning Tribunal may only commence its operations after publication of the notice contemplated in subsection (1).

### **Part C: Decisions of Municipal Planning Tribunal**

#### **44 General criteria for consideration and determination of application by Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer**

- (1) When the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer considers an application submitted in terms of this By-law it, he or she must have regard to the following:
  - (a) the procedure followed in processing the application;
  - (b) the desirability of the proposed utilisation of land and any guidelines issued by the member of the Executive Council regarding proposed land uses;
  - (c) the comments in response to the notice of the application and the comments received from organs of state and internal departments;
  - (d) the response by the applicant to the comments referred to in paragraph (c);
  - (e) investigations carried out in terms of other laws which are relevant to the consideration of the application;

- 
- (f) a written assessment by a professional planner registered in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002, in respect of the following applications:
- (i) a rezoning;
  - (ii) a subdivision of more than 20 cadastral units;
  - (iii) a removal, suspension or amendment of a restrictive condition, if it relates to a change of land use.
  - (iv) an amendment, deletion or additional conditions in respect of an existing approval, listed in this paragraph;
  - (v) an approval of an overlay zone as provided in the land use scheme;
  - (vi) a phasing, amendment or cancellation of a plan of subdivision or a part thereof;
  - (vii) a determination of a zoning as contemplated in section 170;
  - (viii) a closure of a public place or part thereof;
- (g) the integrated development plan and municipal spatial development framework;
- (h) the applicable local spatial development frameworks adopted by the Municipality;
- (i) the applicable structure plans;
- (j) the applicable policies of the Municipality that guide decision-making;
- (k) the provincial spatial development framework;
- (l) where applicable, the regional spatial development framework;
- (m) the policies, principles, planning and development norms and criteria set by national and provincial government;
- (n) the matters referred to in section 42 of the Act;
- (o) the relevant provisions of the land use scheme.
- (2) A municipality must approve a site development plan submitted to the Municipality for approval in terms of applicable development parameters or conditions of approval if the site development plan—
- (a) is consistent with the development rules of the zoning;
  - (b) is consistent with the development rules of the overlay zone;
  - (c) complies with the conditions of approval; and
  - (d) complies with this By-law.
- (3) When a site development plan is required in terms of development parameters or conditions of approval—
- (a) the municipality may not approve a building plan if the site development plan has not been approved; and

- (b) the municipality may not approve a building plan that is inconsistent with the approved site development plan.
- (4) For the purpose of subsection (1)(b), desirability is the degree of acceptability of the proposed utilisation of land and matters which impact on the desirability which may be considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer are, amongst others:
- (a) the land's suitability for proposed utilisation of land in terms of location, accessibility and physical characteristics;
  - (b) conformity with the municipal spatial development framework or the local spatial development framework, if applicable;
  - (c) the compatibility of the proposed utilisation of land with the character and the existing spatial structure of the surrounding area;
  - (d) the accessibility of the land regarding existing development and infrastructure;
  - (e) the cost and availability of required services and infrastructure;
  - (f) the external visual impact of the proposed utilisation of the land;
  - (g) any potential disruption of or damage to the environment or public nuisance as a result of the proposed utilisation of land and proposed mitigation measures;
  - (h) the potential impact on immediate neighbours and existing rights as well as the surrounding community;
  - (i) the proposed layout, including street pattern, density and open space and community facility provision; and
  - (j) traffic impact and access arrangements
- (5) The professional planner referred to in subsection (1)(f), must be in the full-time service of the Municipality and if there is no professional planner in the full-time service of the Municipality, a professional planner contracted by the Municipality to provide the assessment contemplated in that subsection.

#### **45 Conditions of approval**

- (1) When the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer approves an application subject to conditions, the conditions must be reasonable conditions and must arise from the approval of the proposed utilisation of land.
- (2) Conditions imposed in accordance with subsection (1) may include conditions relating to—
  - (a) the provision of engineering services and infrastructure;
  - (b) the cession of land or the payment of money;
  - (c) the provision of land needed for public places or the payment of money in lieu of the provision of land for that purpose;

- (d) the extent of land to be ceded to the Municipality for the purpose of a public open space or road as determined in accordance with a policy adopted by the Municipality;
  - (e) settlement restructuring;
  - (f) agricultural or heritage resource conservation;
  - (g) biodiversity conservation and management;
  - (h) the provision of housing with the assistance of a state subsidy, social facilities or social infrastructure;
  - (i) energy efficiency;
  - (j) requirements aimed at addressing climate change;
  - (k) the establishment of an owners' association in respect of the approval of a subdivision;
  - (l) the provision of land needed by other organs of state;
  - (m) the endorsement in terms of section 31 of the Deeds Registries Act in respect of public places where the ownership thereof vests in the municipality or the registration of public places in the name of the municipality, and the transfer of ownership to the municipality of land needed for other public purposes;
  - (n) the implementation of a subdivision in phases;
  - (o) requirements of other organs of state.
  - (p) the submission of a construction management plan to manage the impact of a new building on the surrounding properties or on the environment;
  - (q) agreements to be entered into in respect of certain conditions;
  - (r) the phasing of a development, including lapsing clauses relating to such phasing;
  - (s) the delimitation of development parameters or land uses that are set for a particular zoning;
  - (t) the setting of validity periods, if the Municipality determined a shorter validity period as contemplated in this By-law;
  - (u) the setting of dates by which particular conditions must be met;
  - (v) requirements relating to engineering services as contemplated in Chapter 7;
  - (w) requirements for an occasional use that must specifically include –
    - (i) parking and the number of ablution facilities required;
    - (ii) maximum duration or occurrence of the occasional use; and
    - (iii) parameters relating to a consent use in terms of the land use scheme;
- (3) If a Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer imposes a condition contemplated in subsection (2)(a), an engineering services agreement must be concluded between the

Municipality and the owner of the land concerned before the construction of infrastructure commences on the land.

- (4) A condition contemplated in subsection (2)(b) may require only a proportional contribution to municipal public expenditure according to the normal need therefor arising from the approval, as determined by the Municipality in accordance with norms and standards, as may be prescribed by the Minister.
- (5) Except for land needed for public places, social infrastructure or internal engineering services, any additional land required by the municipality or other organs of state arising from any approval of an application must be acquired subject to applicable laws that provide for the acquisition or expropriation of land.
- (6) Conditions which require a standard to be met must specifically refer to an approved or published standard.
- (7) No conditions may be imposed which affect a third party or which are reliant on a third party for fulfilment.
- (8) If the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer approves a land development or use application subject to conditions, it, he or she must specify which conditions must be complied with before the sale, development or transfer of the land.
- (9) After the applicant has been notified that his or her application has been approved, the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer or at the applicant's request may, after consultation with the applicant, amend or delete any condition imposed in terms of this section or add any further condition, provided that if the amendment is in the opinion of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer so material as to constitute a new application, the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer may not exercise its, his or her powers in terms hereof and must require the applicant to submit an amended or new application and in the sole discretion of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer to re-advertise the application in accordance with section 90.

#### **Part D: Administrative Arrangements and General Provisions**

##### **46 Administrator for Municipal Planning Tribunal for municipal area**

- (1) The Municipal Manager must designate an employee as the administrator for the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) The person referred to in subsection (1) must—
  - (a) liaise with the relevant Municipal Planning Tribunal members and the parties in relation to any application or other proceedings filed with the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (b) maintain a diary of hearings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (c) allocate meeting dates and application numbers to applications;
  - (d) arrange the attendance of meetings by members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;



- (e) arrange venues for Municipal Planning Tribunal meetings;
- (f) administer the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (g) perform the administrative functions in connection with the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (h) ensure the efficient administration of the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, in accordance with the directions of the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (i) arrange the affairs of the Municipal Planning Tribunal so as to ensure that time is available to liaise with other authorities regarding the alignment of integrated applications and authorisations;
- (j) notify parties of orders and directives given by the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (k) keep a record of all applications submitted to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and the outcome of each, including—
  - (i) decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (ii) on-site inspections and any matter recorded as a result thereof;
  - (iii) reasons for decisions; and
  - (iv) proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
- (l) keep records by any means as the Municipal Planning Tribunal may deem expedient.

#### **47 Reference to Municipal Planning Tribunal**

Any reference to a Municipal Planning Tribunal in this Chapter is deemed to be a reference to a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal or a district Municipal Planning Tribunal, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

## **CHAPTER 5**

### **DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT**

#### **Part A: Applications Required**

#### **48 Applications required**

- (1) No person may commence with, carry on or cause the commencement with or carrying on of land development which is not permitted in the land use scheme.
- (2) When an applicant or owner exercises a use right granted in terms of an approval he or she must comply with the conditions of the approval and the applicable provisions of the land use scheme.
- (3) In addition to the provisions of this Chapter, the provisions of Chapter 6 apply to any application submitted to the Municipality in terms of this Chapter.

#### **Part B: Subdivision**

#### **49 Application for subdivision**

- (1) No person may subdivide land without the approval of the Municipality, unless the subdivision is exempted under section 64.

- (2) An applicant who wishes to subdivide land must apply to the Municipality for the subdivision of land in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (3) The Municipality must give notice of the application in the media as contemplated in section 90(2).
- (4) The Municipality must, in approving an application for subdivision, set out:
  - (a) the conditions of approval in a statement of conditions;
  - (b) the statement of conditions must, in the opinion of the Municipality, substantially be in accordance with this By-law.
- (5) The statement of conditions must, read with directives that may be issued by the Registrar of Deeds, contain the following:
  - (a) Specify those conditions that must be complied with prior to registration by the Registrar of Deeds, including conditions relating to installation of engineering services;
  - (b) the conditions that must remain applicable to erven created by the subdivision;
  - (c) conditions of title to be incorporated into the title deeds of erven created by the subdivision;
  - (d) third party conditions as required by the Registrar of Deeds;
  - (e) if a non-profit company is to be established for purposes of maintaining or transfer of erven created by the subdivision, the conditions that must apply to them;
  - (f) any other conditions and or obligation on the owner of erven created by the subdivision, which are in the opinion of the Municipality deemed necessary for the proper implementation of land development linked to the subdivision.

#### **50 Phasing of subdivision**

- (1) An applicant who has been notified in terms of section 105 that his or her application has been approved may, within the period permitted by the Municipality, apply to the Municipality for the phasing of subdivision.
- (2) On receipt of an application in terms of subsection (1) the Municipality must evaluate the application and may for purposes of the evaluation of the application require the applicant to indicate whether the necessary documents were lodged with the Surveyor-General or provide proof that he or she consulted with the Surveyor General.
- (3) Where the Municipality approves an application it may impose any additional condition it may deem expedient and must notify the applicant in writing thereof and of any conditions imposed.
- (4) The applicant shall, within a period of 3 months or such further period approved by the Municipality from the date of the notice contemplated in subsection (3), submit to the Municipality such plans, diagrams or other documents and furnish such information as may be required in respect of each separate phase of development.
- (5) On receipt of the documents or information contemplated in subsection (4) the Municipality must notify the Surveyor-General, and the registrar in writing of the approval of the application for phasing and such notice must be accompanied by a copy of the plan of each separate phase of development.

**51 Lodging of subdivision for approval with the Surveyor-General**

- (1) If the Municipality approves an application for a subdivision, the applicant must within a period of five years or shorter period as the Municipality may determine, from the date of approval of the subdivision or the date that the approval comes into operation, lodge for approval with the Surveyor-General such plans, diagrams or other documents as the Surveyor-General may require, including proof to the satisfaction of the Surveyor-General of—
  - (i) the Municipality's decision to approve the subdivision;
  - (ii) the conditions of approval contemplated in section 57 (4) and (5); and
  - (iii) the approved subdivision plan.
- (2) If the applicant fails to lodge such plans, diagrams or other documents as contemplated in subsection (1) to enable transfer of at least one erf within the period of validity of the approval, the approval lapses.
- (3) For purposes of subsection (1), the Municipality must provide to the applicant a final schedule as contemplated in section 57 (4) and (5); of the conditions of approval together with a stamped and approved subdivision plan.
- (4) The Municipality may for purposes of lodging the documents contemplated in subsection (1) determine street names and numbers on the subdivision plan.
- (5) Where the applicant fails, within a reasonable time as may be determined by the Municipality after he or she has lodged the plans, diagrams or other documents contemplated in subsection (1), to comply with any requirement the Surveyor-General may lawfully determine, the Surveyor-General shall notify the Municipality that he or she is satisfied, after hearing the applicant, that the applicant has failed to comply with any such requirement without sound reason, and thereupon the approval lapses.
- (6) After an applicant has been notified that his or her application has been approved, the municipality may:
  - (a) where the documents contemplated in subsection (1) have not yet been lodged with the Surveyor General;
  - (b) where the documents contemplated in subsection (1) have been lodged with the Surveyor General, after consultation with the Surveyor General, consent to the amendment of such documents, unless the amendment is, in its opinion, so material as to constitute a new application

**52 Compliance with conditions of approval**

- (1) The applicant must within a period of five years or shorter period as the Municipality may determine, from the date of approval of the subdivision or the date that the approval comes into operation, provide proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality within the timeframes as prescribed in terms of this By-law, that all conditions contained in the schedule to the approval of an application as contemplated in section 57(4) and (5) have been complied with.

- (2) The Municipality must certify that all the conditions that have to be complied with by the applicant or owner as contemplated in section 57(4) and (5) have been complied with including the provision of guarantees and payment of monies that may be required.
- (3) The Municipality must at the same time notify the Registrar of Deeds and Surveyor General of the certification by the Municipality in terms of subsection (2).
- (4) The Municipality may agree to an extension of time as contemplated in subsection (1), after receiving a written application from the applicant for an extension of time: Provided that such application provides motivation for the extension of time.
- (5) A confirmation from the Municipality in terms of subsection (2) that all conditions of approval have been met, which is issued in error, does not absolve the applicant from complying with the obligations imposed in terms of the conditions or otherwise complying with the conditions after confirmation of the subdivision.

### **53 Registration at Deeds Office**

- (1) The applicant shall lodge with the Registrar of Deeds the plans and diagrams contemplated in section 58 as approved by the Surveyor-General together with the relative title deeds for endorsement or registration, as the case may be.
- (2) For purposes of subsection (1) the Registrar shall not accept such documents for endorsement or registration until such time as the Municipality has certified that the applicant has complied with such conditions as the Municipality may require to be fulfilled in terms of section 57(4) and (5).
- (3) The plans, diagrams and title deeds contemplated in subsection (1) and certification contemplated in subsection (2) shall be lodged within a period of five years or shorter period as the Municipality may determine, from the date of approval of the subdivision or the date that the approval comes into operation, or such further period as the Municipality may allow.
- (4) If the applicant fails to comply with the provisions of subsections (1), (2) and (3), the application lapses.
- (5) Having endorsed or registered the title deeds contemplated in subsection (1), the Registrar shall notify the Municipality forthwith of such endorsement or registration.

### **54 Extension of validity periods**

- (1) An approved subdivision or a portion thereof lapses if the applicant does not comply with section 59, 60 and 61.
- (2) An applicant may apply for an extension of the period to comply with section 59, 60 and 61 or must comply with subsection (5). Such application must be lodged prior to the approval lapsing.
- (3) An extension contemplated in subsection (2) may be granted for a period not exceeding five years and if after the expiry of the extended period the requirements of section 59, 60 and 61 has not been complied with, the subdivision lapses and subsection (6) applies.
- (4) The Municipality may grant extensions to the period contemplated in subsection (2), which period together with any extensions that the Municipality grants, may not exceed 10 years.

- (5) If only a portion of the general plan, contemplated in subsection 59(1) complies with subsection 60 and 61, the general plan must be withdrawn and a new general plan must be submitted to the Surveyor-General.
- (6) If an approval of a subdivision or part thereof lapses under subsection (1) —
  - (a) the Municipality must—
    - (i) amend the zoning map and, where applicable, the register accordingly; and
    - (ii) notify the Surveyor-General accordingly; and
  - (b) the Surveyor-General must endorse the records of the Surveyor-General's office to reflect the notification that the subdivision has lapsed.

#### **55 Amendment or cancellation of subdivision plan**

- (1) The Municipality may approve the amendment or cancellation of a subdivision plan, including conditions of approval, the general plan or diagram, in relation to land units shown on the general plan or diagram of which no transfer has been registered in terms of the Deeds Registries Act.
- (2) The Municipality must give notice of the application in the media as contemplated in section 90(2).
- (3) The Municipality must notify the Surveyor-General of an approval in terms of subsection (1), and the Surveyor-General must endorse the records of the Surveyor-General's office to reflect the amendment or cancellation of the subdivision.
- (4) An approval of a subdivision in respect of which an amendment or cancellation is approved in terms of subsection (1), remains valid for the remainder of the period contemplated in sections 59, 60 and 61 applicable to the initial approval of the subdivision, calculated from the date of approval of the amendment or cancellation in terms of subsection (1).

#### **56 Exemption of subdivisions**

- (1) The subdivision of land in the following circumstances does not require the approval of the Municipality:
  - (a) if the subdivision arises from the implementation of a court ruling;
  - (b) if the subdivision arises from an expropriation;
  - (c) a minor amendment of the common boundary between two or more land units if the resulting change in area of any of the land units is not more than 10 per cent;
  - (d) the registration of a servitude or lease agreement for the provision or installation of—
    - (i) water pipelines, electricity transmission lines, sewer pipelines, gas pipelines or oil and petroleum product pipelines by or on behalf of an organ of state or service provider;
    - (ii) telecommunication lines by or on behalf of a licensed telecommunications operator;
    - (iii) the imposition of height restrictions;
  - (e) the exclusive utilisation of land for agricultural purposes, if the utilisation—
    - (i) requires approval in terms of legislation regulating the subdivision of agricultural land; and

- (ii) does not lead to urban expansion.
  - (f) the subdivision of a closed public place and closed public roadway, provided that will be consolidation with an abutting erf; and
  - (g) the granting of a right of habitation or usufruct.
  - (h) The subdivision of land for the purpose of the construction or alteration of roads or any other matter related thereto.
  - (i) The subdivision of land in order to bring about its conveyance to a local authority, semi-state institution or other statutory body.
  - (j) The subdivision of land in order to bring about its conveyance from a local authority, semi-state institution or other statutory body. This does not, however, include land units which are alienated for development.
  - (k) The subdivision of land where the State may require a survey, whether or not the State is the land-owner.
  - (l) The subdivision of land in existing housing schemes in order to make private property ownership possible.
- (2) The Municipality must, in each case, certify in writing that the subdivision has been exempted from the provisions of this Chapter and impose any condition it may deem necessary.
- (3) The Municipality must indicate on the plan of subdivision that the subdivision has been exempted from the provisions of sections 57 to 63.

#### **57 Services arising from subdivision**

Subsequent to the granting of an application for subdivision in terms of this By-law the owner of any land unit originating from the subdivision must—

- (a) allow without compensation that the following be conveyed across his or her land unit in respect of other land units:
  - (i) gas mains;
  - (ii) electricity cables;
  - (iii) telephone cables;
  - (iv) television cables;
  - (v) other electronic infrastructure;
  - (vi) main and other water pipes;
  - (vii) foul sewers;
  - (viii) storm water pipes; and
  - (ix) ditches and channels;

- (b) allow the following on his or her land unit if considered necessary and in the manner and position as may be reasonably required by the Municipality:
  - (i) surface installations such as mini-substations;
  - (ii) meter kiosks; and
  - (iii) service pillars;
- (c) allow access to the land unit at any reasonable time for the purpose of constructing, altering, removing or inspecting any works referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b); and
- (d) receive material or permit excavation on the land unit as may be required to allow use of the full width of an abutting street and provide a safe and proper slope to its bank necessitated by differences between the level of the street as finally constructed and the level of the land unit, unless he or she elects to build retaining walls to the satisfaction of and within a period to be determined by the Municipality.

**Part C: Rezoning of land****58 Application for amendment of a land use scheme by rezoning of land**

- (1) An applicant, who wishes to rezone land, must apply to the Municipality for the rezoning of the land in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (2) A rezoning approval lapses after a period of five years, or a shorter period as the municipality may determine, from the date of approval or the date that the approval comes into operation if, within that five year period or shorter period -
  - (a) the zoning is not utilised in accordance with the approval thereof; or
  - (b) the following requirements are not met:
    - (i) the approval by the Municipality of a building plan envisaged for the utilisation of the approved use right; and
    - (ii) commencement with the construction of the building contemplated in subparagraph (i).
- (3) The Municipality may grant extensions to the periods contemplated in subsection (2), which period together with any extensions that the Municipality grants, may not exceed 10 years.
- (4) If a rezoning approval lapses, the zoning applicable to the land prior to the approval of the rezoning applies, or where no zoning existed prior to the approval of the rezoning, the Municipality must determine a zoning as contemplated in section 170.

**Part D: Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a Restrictive or Obsolete Condition, Servitude or Reservation Registered Against the Title of the Land****59 Requirements for amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land**

- (1) The Municipality may, of its own accord or on application by notice in the Provincial Gazette amend, suspend or remove, either permanently or for a period specified in the notice and either unconditionally or subject to any condition so specified, any restrictive condition.
- (2) An applicant who wishes to have a restrictive condition amended, suspended or removed must apply to the municipality for the amendment, suspension or removal of the restrictive condition in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (3) In addition to the procedures set out in Chapter 6, the owner must—
  - (a) submit the original title deed to the Municipality or a certified copy thereof; and
  - (b) submit the bondholder's consent to the application, where applicable.
- (4) The Municipality must cause a notice of its intention to consider an application under subsection (1) to be served on—
  - (a) all organs of state that may have an interest in the title deed restriction;
  - (b) every holder of a bond encumbering the land;



- (c) a person whose rights or legitimate expectations will be materially and adversely affected by the approval of the application; and
  - (d) all persons mentioned in the title deed for whose benefit the restrictive condition applies.
- (5) When the Municipality considers the removal, suspension or amendment of a restrictive condition, the Municipality must have regard to the following:
- (a) the financial or other value of the rights in terms of the restrictive condition enjoyed by a person or entity, irrespective of whether these rights are personal or vest in the person as the owner of a dominant tenement;
  - (b) the personal benefits which accrue to the holder of rights in terms of the restrictive condition;
  - (c) the personal benefits which will accrue to the person seeking the removal of the restrictive condition, if it is removed;
  - (d) the social benefit of the restrictive condition remaining in place in its existing form;
  - (e) the social benefit of the removal or amendment of the restrictive condition; and
  - (f) whether the removal, suspension or amendment of the restrictive condition will completely remove all rights enjoyed by the beneficiary or only some of those rights.

#### **60 Endorsements in connection with amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions**

- (1) The applicant shall, after the amendment, suspension or removal of a restrictive condition by notice in the Provincial Gazette as contemplated in section 67(1), submit the following to the Registrar of Deeds:
- (a) the original title deed;
  - (b) the original letter of approval; and
  - (c) a copy of the notification of the approval.
- (2) The Registrar of Deeds and the Surveyor-General must, after the amendment, suspension or removal of a restrictive condition by notice in the Provincial Gazette, as contemplated in section 63(1), make the appropriate entries in and endorsements on any relevant register, title deed, diagram or plan in their respective offices or submitted to them, as may be necessary to reflect the effect of the amendment, suspension or removal of the restrictive condition.

### **Part E: Consolidation**

#### **61 Application for consolidation**

- (1) No person may consolidate land without the approval of the Municipality, unless the consolidation is exempted under section 64.
- (2) The Municipality may approve the consolidation and impose any condition it may deem necessary.

- (3) If the Municipality approves an application for consolidation, the applicant must within a period of five years or the shorter period as the Municipality may determine, from the date of approval of the consolidation, comply with the following requirements:
  - (a) obtain approval by the Surveyor-General of the consolidation diagram;
  - (b) furnish proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that all relevant conditions contemplated in subsection 2 have been met; and
  - (c) obtain registration of the new consolidation land unit in terms of the Deeds Registries Act.
- (4) Upon confirmation of the registration by the Registrar of Deeds, the Municipality must amend the zoning map and, where applicable, the register accordingly.

#### **62 Lapsing of consolidation and extension of validity periods**

- (1) If a consolidation of land units is approved but no consequent registration by the Registrar of Deeds takes place within five years of the approval, the consolidation approval lapses, unless the consolidation of land units form part of a land use application which has been approved for a longer period.
- (2) An applicant may apply for an extension of the period to comply with subsection (1). Such application must be lodged prior to the approval lapsing.
- (3) An extension contemplated in subsection (2) may be granted for a period not exceeding five years and if after the expiry of the extended period the requirements of subsection (1) has not been complied with, the consolidation lapses.
- (4) If an approval of a consolidation lapses under subsection (1) the Municipality must notify the Surveyor-General accordingly.
- (5) The Surveyor-General must endorse the records of the Surveyor-General's office to reflect the notification that the subdivision has lapsed.

### **Part F: Permanent Closure of Public Place**

#### **63 Closure of public places**

- (1) The Municipality may on own initiative initiate a request to the office of the Surveyor General for the closure of a public place or any portion thereof.
- (2) Any member of the public may request the Municipality to initiate a process for closing of a public place.
- (3) The ownership of the land comprised in any public place or portion thereof that is closed in terms of this section continues to vest in the Municipality unless the Municipality determines otherwise.
- (4) The municipal manager may, without complying with the provisions of this Chapter temporarily close a public place—
  - (a) for the purpose of or pending the construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repair of the public place;

- (b) for the purpose of or pending the construction, erection, laying, extension, maintenance, repair or demolition of any building, structure, works or service alongside, on, across, through, over or under the public place;
- (c) if the street or place is, in the opinion of the municipal manager, in a state dangerous to the public;
- (d) by reason of any emergency or public event which, in the opinion of the municipal manager, requires special measures for the control of traffic or special provision for the accommodation of crowds, or
- (e) for any other reason which, in the opinion of the municipal manager, renders the temporary closing of the public place necessary or desirable.

### **Part G: Consent Use**

#### **64 Application for consent use**

- (1) An applicant may apply to the Municipality for a consent use provided for in the land use scheme in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (2) Where the development parameters for the consent use that is being applied for are not defined in an applicable land use scheme, the Municipality must determine the development parameters that apply to the consent use as conditions of approval contemplated in section 53.
- (3) A consent use may be granted permanently or for a specified period of time in terms of conditions of approval contemplated in section 53.
- (4) A consent use granted for a specified period of time contemplated in subsection (3) must not have the effect of preventing the property from being utilised in the future for the primary uses permitted in terms of the zoning of the land.
- (5) A consent use contemplated in subsection (1) lapses after a period of five years or the shorter period as the Municipality may determine from the date that the approval comes into operation if, within that five year period or shorter period—
  - (a) the consent use is not utilised in accordance with the approval thereof; or
  - (b) the following requirements are not met:
    - (i) the approval by the Municipality of a building plan envisaged for the utilisation of the approved use right; and
    - (ii) commencement with the construction of the building contemplated in subparagraph (i).
- (6) The Municipality may grant extensions to the period contemplated in subsection (5), which period together with any extensions that the Municipality grants, may not exceed 10 years.

## Part H: Traditional Use

### 65 Application for development on or change to land use purpose of communal land

- (1) An applicant who wishes to develop on or change the land use purpose of communal land located in the area of a traditional council where such development will have a high impact on the community or such change requires approval in terms of a land use scheme applicable to such area, must apply to the Municipality in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (2) For the purpose of this section, "high impact" means a land use that could negatively impact on the health and welfare of the community.

## Part I: Departures from provisions of the Land Use Scheme

### 66 Application for permanent or temporary Departures

- (1) Permanent departure applications are applications that will result in permanent amendment of land use scheme provisions applicable to land, such as:
  - (a) relaxations of development parameters such as building line, height, coverage or number of storeys.
  - (b) Departure from any other provisions of a land use scheme that will result in physical development or construction of a permanent nature on land.
- (2) Temporary departure applications are applications that do not result in an amendment of the land use scheme including:
  - (a) prospecting or mining rights granted in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002);
  - (b) any other application to utilise land on a temporary basis for a purpose for which no provision is made in the land use scheme in respect of a particular zone.
- (3) An applicant may apply for a departure in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (4) A Municipality may grant approval for a departure:
  - (a) contemplated in subsection (2)(a), for the period of validity specified in the prospecting or mining license;
  - (b) contemplated in subsection (2)(b), for a period of five years.
- (5) The Municipality may grant extensions to the periods contemplated in subsection (3).
- (6) A temporary departure contemplated in subsection (2) may be granted more than once in respect of a particular use on a specific land unit.
- (7) In the event of a temporary departure being approved in terms of section (2), any improvements to the land must be permissible in terms of the land use restrictions that apply to the land in terms of its zoning and all such improvements are done at the risk of the applicant.

**Part J: General Matters****67 Ownership of public places and land required for municipal engineering services and social facilities**

- (1) The ownership of land that is earmarked for a public place as shown on an approved subdivision plan vest in the Municipality upon confirmation of the subdivision or a part thereof.
- (2) The Municipality may in terms of conditions imposed in terms of section 53 determine that land designated for the provision of engineering services, public facilities or social infrastructure on an approved subdivision plan, be transferred to the Municipality upon confirmation of the subdivision or a part thereof.

**68 Restriction of transfer and registration**

- (1) Notwithstanding the provisions contained in this By-law or any conditions imposed in the approval of any land development application, the owner shall, at his or her cost and to the satisfaction of the Municipality, survey and register all servitudes required to protect the engineering services provided, constructed and installed as contemplated in Chapter 7.
- (2) No Erf/Erven and/or units in a land development area, may be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser nor shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the owner, prior to the Municipality certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that:
  - (a) All engineering services have been designed and constructed to the satisfaction of the Municipality, including guarantees for services having been provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality as may be required; and
  - (b) all engineering services and development charges have been paid; and
  - (c) all engineering services have been or will be protected to the satisfaction of the Municipality by means of servitudes; and
  - (d) all conditions of the approval of the land development application have been complied with or that arrangements have been made to the satisfaction of the Municipality for the compliance there of within 3 months of having certified to the Registrar in terms of this section that registration may take place; and
  - (e) that the Municipality is in a position to consider a final building plan; and
  - (f) that all the properties have either been transferred or shall be transferred simultaneously with the first transfer or registration of a newly created property or sectional title scheme.

**69 First transfer**

- (1) Where an owner of land to which a land development application relates is required to:
  - (a) transfer land to the Municipality; or
  - (b) an owner's association,

by virtue of a condition set out in the conditions to the approval of a land development application contemplated in section 53, the land shall be so transferred at the expense of the applicant, within a period of 6 months from the date of the land use rights coming into operation in terms of section 53, or

within such further period as the Municipality may allow, but in any event prior to any registration or transfer of any erf, portion, opening of a sectional title scheme or unit within the development.

#### **70 Certification by Municipality**

- (1) A person may not apply to the Registrar of Deeds to register the transfer of a land unit, unless the Municipality has issued a certificate in terms of this section.
- (2) The Municipality may not issue a certificate to transfer a land unit in terms of any law, or in terms of this By-law, unless the owner furnishes the Municipality with—
  - (a) a certificate of a conveyancer confirming that funds due by the transferor in respect of land, have been paid;
  - (b) proof of payment of any contravention penalty or proof of compliance with a directive contemplated in Chapter 9;
  - (c) proof that the land use and buildings constructed on the land unit comply with the requirements of the land use scheme;
  - (d) proof that all common property including private roads and private places originating from the subdivision, has been transferred to the owners' association as contemplated in Schedule 5; and
  - (e) proof that the conditions of approval that must be complied with before the transfer of erven have been complied with.

#### **71 National and provincial interest**

- (1) In terms of section 52 of the Act an applicant shall refer any application which affects national or provincial interest respectively to the Minister and the Member of the Executive Council for comments, which comments are to be provided within 21 days as prescribed in subsection 52(5) of the Act.
- (2) Where any application in terms of this By-law, which in the opinion of the Municipal Manager affects national or provincial interest as defined in section 52 of the Act, is submitted, such application must be referred to the Minister or the Member of the Executive Council respectively and the provisions of subsections 52(5) to 52(7) of the Act, apply with the necessary changes.
- (3) The Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer as the case may be, as contemplated in this By-law and the Act, may direct that an application before it, be referred to the Minister and the Member of the Executive Council, if such an application in their opinion affects national or provincial interest and the provisions of subsections 52(5) to 52(7) of the Act apply with the necessary changes.
- (4) Subsections (1) to (3) shall be read with subsection 33(1) of the Act in that the national and or provincial departments becomes parties to the application that affects national or provincial interest, but the Municipality remains the decision maker of first instance.

## CHAPTER 6 GENERAL APPLICATION PROCEDURES

### 72 Applicability of Chapter

This Chapter applies to all applications submitted to the Municipality in terms of Chapter 5.

### 73 Procedures for making application

An applicant must comply with the procedures in this Chapter and, where applicable, the specific procedures provided for in Chapter 5 of this By-law.

### 74 Information required

- (1) An application, other than an application contemplated in subsection (2), must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - (a) an approved application form, completed and signed by the applicant;
  - (b) if the applicant is not the owner of the land, a power of attorney authorising the applicant to make the application on behalf of the owner;
  - (c) if the owner of the land is a company, closed corporation, trust, body corporate or home owners' association, proof that the person is authorised to act on behalf of the company, closed corporation, trust, body corporate or a home owners' association;
  - (d) except if the application relates to communal land, the relevant bondholder's consent, if required by the Municipality;
  - (e) a written motivation for the application based on the criteria for consideration of the application;
  - (f) a copy of the Surveyor-General's diagram of the subject property or if it does not exist, an extract from relevant general plan;
  - (g) a locality plan and site development plan, when required, or a plan showing the proposal in its cadastral context;
  - (h) in the case of an application for the subdivision of land, copies of the subdivision plan showing the following:
    - (i) the location of the proposed land units;
    - (ii) the proposed zonings in respect of the proposed land units;
    - (iii) footprint of all existing structures on the property and abutting properties;
    - (iv) the public places and the land needed for public purposes;
    - (v) the existing access points;
    - (vi) all servitudes;
    - (vii) contours with at least a one meter interval or such other interval as may be approved by the Municipality;

- (viii) all infrastructure, such as light, electrical and telephone poles, electrical transformers and mini substations, storm water channels and catch pits, sewerage lines and connection points;
  - (ix) any significant natural features; and
  - (x) the scale and all distances and areas.
- (i) any other plans, diagrams, documents or information that the Municipality may require;
  - (j) the proof of payment of application fees;
  - (k) a full copy of the title deeds indicating all existing title conditions in current and historic title deeds; and
  - (l) if required by the Municipality, a certificate of a conveyancer indicating that no restrictive condition in respect of the application is contained in such title deeds.
- (2) An application for a change in land use purpose as contemplated in section 30(2)(h) and 30(3)(e) read with section 73, must be accompanied by the following documents:
- (a) an approved application form, completed and signed by the applicant;
  - (b) proof of community approval granted as a result of a community participation process conducted in terms of Customary Law and the procedures in terms of the Interim Protection of Informal Land Rights Act;
  - (c) a site development plan;
  - (d) the proof of payment of application fees.
- (3) The Municipality may make guidelines relating to the submission of additional information and procedural requirements.

#### **75 Application fees**

- (1) An applicant must pay the application fees determined by the Municipality prior to submitting an application in terms of this By-law.
- (2) Application fees that are paid to the Municipality are non-refundable and proof of payment of the application fees must accompany the application.

#### **76 Grounds for refusing to accept application**

The Municipality may refuse to accept an application if—

- (a) the municipality has already decided on the application;
- (b) there is no proof of payment of fees;
- (c) the application is not in the form required by the Municipality or does not contain the documents required for the submission of an application as set out in section 80.



**77 Receipt of application and request for further documents**

The Municipality must—

- (a) record the receipt of an application in writing or by affixing a stamp on the application on the day of receipt;
- (b) notify the applicant in writing of any outstanding or additional plans, documents, other information or additional fees that it may require within 30 days of receipt of the application or the further period as may be agreed upon, failing which it is regarded that there is no outstanding information or documents; and
- (c) if the application is complete, notify the applicant in writing that the application is complete within 30 days of receipt of the application.

**78 Additional information**

- (1) The applicant must provide the Municipality with the information or documentation required for the completion of the application within 30 days of the request therefor or within the further period agreed to between the applicant and the Municipality.
- (2) The Municipality may refuse to consider the application if the applicant fails to provide the information within the timeframes contemplated in subsection (1).
- (3) The Municipality must notify the applicant in writing of the refusal to consider the application and must close the application.
- (4) An applicant has no right of appeal to the Appeal Authority in respect of a decision contemplated in subsection (3) to refuse to consider the application.
- (5) If an applicant wishes to continue with an application that the Municipality refused to consider under subsection (3), the applicant must make a fresh application and pay the applicable application fees.

**79 Confirmation of complete application**

- (1) The Municipality must notify the applicant in writing that the application is complete within 21 days of receipt of the additional plans, documents or information required by it or if further information is required as a result of the furnishing of the additional information.
- (2) If further information is required, section 88 applies to the further submission of information that may be required.

**80 Withdrawal of application**

- (1) An applicant may, at any time prior to a decision being taken, withdraw an application on written notice to the Municipality.
- (2) The owner of land must in writing inform the Municipality if he or she has withdrawn the power of attorney that authorised another person to make an application on his or her behalf.

**81 Notice of applications in terms of integrated procedures**

- (1) The Municipality may, on prior written request and motivation by an applicant, determine that—
  - (a) a public notice procedure carried out in terms of another law in respect of the application constitutes public notice for the purpose of an application made in terms of this By-law; or

- (b) notice of an application made in terms of this By-law may be published in accordance with the requirements for public notice applicable to a related application in terms other legislation;
- (2) If a Municipality determines that an application may be published as contemplated in subsection (1)(b) an agreement must be entered into by the Municipality and the relevant organs of state to facilitate the simultaneous publication of notices.
- (3) The Municipality must, within 30 days of having notified the applicant that the application is complete, simultaneously—
  - (a) cause public notice of the application to be given in terms of subsection 90(1); and
  - (b) forward a copy of the notice together with the relevant application to every municipal department, service provider and organ of state that has an interest in the application,unless it has been determined by the Municipality that a procedure in terms of another law, as determined in subsection (1), is considered to be public notice in terms of this By-law.
- (4) The Municipality may require the applicant to give the required notice of an application in the media.
- (5) Where an applicant has published a notice in the media at the request of a Municipality, the applicant must provide proof that the notice has been published as required.

## **82 Notification of application in media**

- (1) The Municipality must cause notice to be given in the media, in accordance with this By-law, of the following applications:
  - (a) an application for a rezoning or a rezoning on the initiative of the Municipality;
  - (b) the subdivision of land larger than five hectares inside the outer limit of urban expansion as reflected in its municipal spatial development framework;
  - (c) the subdivision of land larger than one hectare outside the outer limit of urban expansion as reflected in its municipal spatial development framework;
  - (d) if the Municipality has no approved municipal spatial development framework, the subdivision of land larger than five hectares inside the physical edge, including existing urban land use approvals, of the existing urban area;
  - (e) if the Municipality has no approved municipal spatial development framework, the subdivision of land larger than one hectare outside the physical edge, including existing urban land use approvals, of the existing urban area;
  - (f) the closure of a public place;
  - (g) an application in respect of a restrictive condition;
  - (h) other applications that will materially affect the public interest or the interests of the community if approved.

- (2) Notice of the application in the media must be given by—
  - (a) publishing a notice of the application, in newspapers with a general circulation in the area concerned in at least two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the area concerned; or an official language determined by the Council, having regard to language preferences and usage within its municipal area, as contemplated in section 21 of the Municipal Systems Act
  - (b) if there is no newspaper with a general circulation in the area, posting a copy of the notice of application, for at least the duration of the notice period, on the land concerned and on any other notice board as may be determined by the Municipality.

### 83 Serving of notices

- (1) Notice of an application contemplated in section 90(1) and subsection (2) -
  - (a) is considered as having been served when:
    - (i) it has been delivered to that person personally;
    - (ii) it has been left at that person's place of residence or business in the Republic with a person apparently over the age of sixteen years;
    - (iii) when it has been posted by registered or certified mail to that person's last known residential or business address in the Republic and an acknowledgement of the posting thereof from the postal service is obtained;
    - (iv) if that person's address in the Republic is unknown, when it has been served on that person's agent or representative in the Republic in the manner provided by paragraphs (i), (ii) or (iii); or
    - (v) if that person's address and agent or representative in the Republic is unknown, when it has been posted in a conspicuous place on the property or premises, if any, to which it relates.
  - (b) must be in at least two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the area concerned; and
  - (c) must be served on any person who, in the opinion of the municipal manager has an interest in the matter or whose rights may be affected by the approval of the application.
- (2) The Municipality may require the serving of a notice as contemplated in this section for any other application made in terms of this By-law.
- (3) The Municipality may require notice of its intention to consider all other applications not listed in subsection (2) to be given in terms of section 93.
- (4) The Municipality may require the applicant to attend to the serving of a notice of an application contemplated in subsection (1).
- (5) Where an applicant has served a notice at the request of a Municipality, the applicant must provide proof that the notice has been served as required.
- (6) The date of notification in respect of a notice served in terms of this section—
  - (a) when it has been served by certified or registered post is the date of registration of the notice; and

- (b) when it has been delivered to that person personally is the date of delivery to that person;
- (c) when it has been left at that person's place of residence or business in the Republic with a person apparently over the age of sixteen years is the date on which it has been left with that person; or
- (d) when it has been posted in a conspicuous place on the property or premises to which it relates is the date that it is posted in that place.

#### **84 Content of notice**

When notice of an application must be given in terms of section 90 or served in terms of section 91, the notice must contain the following information:

- (a) the details of the applicant;
- (b) identify the land or land unit to which the application relates by giving the property description and the physical address;
- (c) state the intent and purpose of the application;
- (d) state that a copy of the application and supporting documentation will be available for viewing during the hours and at the place mentioned in the notice;
- (e) state the contact details of the relevant municipal employee;
- (f) invite members of the public to submit written comments, objections or representations together with the reasons therefor in respect of the application;
- (g) state in which manner comments, objections or representations may be submitted;
- (h) state the date by when the comments, objections or representations must be submitted which may not be less than 30 days from the date on which the notice was given;
- (i) state that any person who cannot write may during office hours attend at an address stated in the notice where a named staff member of the Municipality will assist that person to transcribe that person's objections, comments or representations.

#### **85 Additional methods of public notice**

(1) If the Municipality considers notice in accordance with sections 90 or 91 to be ineffective or the Municipality decides to give notice of any application in terms of this By-law, the Municipality may on its own initiative or on request require an applicant to follow one or more of the following methods to give additional public notice of an application:

- (a) to display a notice contemplated in section 90 of a size of at least 60 cm by 42 cm on the frontage of the erf concerned or at any other conspicuous and easily accessible place on the erf, provided that—
  - (i) the notice must be displayed for a minimum of 30 days during the period that the public may comment on the application;
  - (ii) the applicant must, within 21 days from the last day of display of the notice, submit to the Municipality—

- (aa) a sworn affidavit confirming the maintenance of the notice for the prescribed period; and
  - (bb) at least two photos of the notice, one from nearby and one from across the street.
- (b) to convene a meeting for the purpose of informing the affected members of the public of the application;
  - (c) to broadcast information regarding the application on a local radio station in a specified language;
  - (d) to hold an open day or public meeting to notify and inform the affected members of the public of the application;
  - (e) to publish the application on the Municipality's website for the duration of the period that the public may comment on the application; or
  - (f) to obtain letters of consent or objection to the application.
- (2) Where an applicant has given additional public notice of an application on behalf of a Municipality, the applicant must provide proof that the additional public notice has been given as required.

#### **86 Requirements for petitions**

- (1) All petitions must clearly state—
  - (a) the contact details of the authorised representative of the signatories of the petition;
  - (b) the full name and physical address of each signatory; and
  - (c) the objection and reasons for the objection.
- (2) Notice to the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a), constitutes notice to all the signatories to the petition.

#### **87 Requirements for objections, comments or representations**

- (1) A person may, in response to a notice received in terms of sections 90, 91 or 93, object, comment or make representations in accordance with this section.
- (2) Any objection, comment or representation received as a result of a public notice process must be in writing and addressed to the person mentioned in the notice within the time period stated in the notice and in the manner set out in this section.
- (3) The objection must state the following:
  - (a) the name of the person or body concerned;
  - (b) the address or contact details at which the person or body concerned will accept notice or service of documents;
  - (c) the interest of the body or person in the application;
  - (d) the reason for the objection, comment or representation.

- (4) The reasons for any objection, comment or representation must be set out in sufficient detail in order to—
  - (a) indicate the facts and circumstances which explains the objection, comment or representation;
  - (b) demonstrate the undesirable effect which the application will have on the area;
  - (c) demonstrate any aspect of the application which is not considered consistent with applicable policy.
- (5) The Municipality may refuse to accept an objection, comment or representation received after the closing date.

#### **88 Amendments prior to approval**

- (1) An applicant may amend his or her application at any time after notice of the application has been given in terms of this by-laws and prior to the approval thereof—
  - (a) at the applicant's own initiative;
  - (b) as a result of objections and comments made during the public notification process; or
  - (c) at the request of the Municipality.
- (2) If an amendment to an application is material, the Municipality may require that further notice of the application be given in terms of this By-law and may require that the notice and the application be resent to municipal departments, organs of state and service providers.

#### **89 Further public notice**

- (1) The Municipality may require that fresh notice of an application be given if more than 18 months has elapsed since the first public notice of the application and if the application has not been considered by the Municipality.
- (2) The Municipality may, at any stage during the processing of the application—
  - (a) require notice of an application to be republished or to be served again; and
  - (b) an application to be resent to municipal departments for comment,

if new information comes to its attention which is material to the consideration of the application.

#### **90 Cost of notice**

The applicant is liable for the costs of giving notice of an application.

#### **91 Applicant's right to reply**

- (1) Copies of all objections, comments or representations lodged with a Municipality must be provided to the applicant within 14 days after the closing date for public comment together with a notice informing the applicant of its rights in terms of this section.
- (2) The applicant may, within a period of 30 days from the date of the provision of the objections, comments or representations, submit written reply thereto with the Municipality and must serve a copy thereof on all the parties that have submitted objections, comments or representations.

- (3) The applicant may before the expiry of the 30 day period referred to in subsection (2), apply to the Municipality for an extension of the period with a further period of 14 days to lodge a written reply.
- (4) If the applicant does not submit comments within the period of 30 days or within an additional period 14 of days if applied for, the applicant is considered to have no comment.
- (5) If as a result of the objections, comments or representations lodged with a Municipality, additional information regarding the application are required by the Municipality, the information must be supplied within the further period as may be agreed upon between the applicant and the Municipality.
- (6) If the applicant does not provide the information within the timeframes contemplated in subsection (5), section 86(2) to (5) with the necessary changes, applies.

## **92 Written assessment of application**

- (1) An employee authorised by the Municipality must in writing assess an application in accordance with section 52 and recommend to the decision-maker whether the application must be approved or refused.
- (2) An assessment of an application must include a motivation for the recommendation and, where applicable, the proposed conditions of approval.

## **93 Decision-making period**

- (1) When the power to take a decision is delegated to an authorised employee and no integrated process in terms of another law is being followed, the authorised employee must decide on the application within 60 days of the closing date for the submission of comments, objections or representations.
- (2) When the power to take a decision is not delegated to an authorised employee and no integrated process in terms of another law is being followed, the Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide on the application within 120 days of the closing date for the submission of comments, objections or representations.

## **94 Failure to act within time period**

If no decision is made by the Municipal Planning Tribunal within the period required in terms of the Act, it is considered undue delay for purposes of these By-Laws and the applicant or interested person may report the non-performance of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer to the municipal manager, who must report it to the municipal council and mayor.

## **95 Powers to conduct routine inspections**

- (1) An employee authorised by the Municipality may, in accordance with the requirements of this section, enter land or a building for the purpose of assessing an application in terms of this By-law and to prepare a report contemplated in section 100.
- (2) When conducting an inspection, the authorised employee may—
  - (a) request that any record, document or item be produced to assist in the inspection;
  - (b) make copies of, or take extracts from any document produced by virtue of paragraph (a) that is related to the inspection;

- (c) on providing a receipt, remove a record, document or other item that is related to the inspection; or
  - (d) inspect any building or structure and make enquiries regarding that building or structure.
- (3) No person may interfere with an authorised employee who is conducting an inspection as contemplated in subsection (1).
- (4) The authorised employee must, upon request, produce identification showing that he or she is authorised by the Municipality to conduct the inspection.
- (5) An inspection under subsection (1) must take place at a reasonable time and after reasonable notice has been given to the owner or occupier of the land or building.

#### **96 Determination of application**

The Municipality may in respect of any application submitted in terms of this Chapter -

- (a) approve, in whole or in part, or refuse any application referred to it in accordance with this By-law;
- (b) on the approval of any application, impose any reasonable conditions, including conditions related to the provision of engineering services and the payment of any development charges;
- (c) make an appropriate determination regarding all matters necessary or incidental to the performance of its functions in terms of this By-law and provincial legislation;
- (d) conduct any necessary investigation;
- (e) give directions relevant to its functions to any person in the service of a Municipality or municipal entity;
- (f) decide any question concerning its own jurisdiction;
- (g) appoint a technical adviser to advise or assist in the performance of the Municipal Planning Tribunal's functions in terms of this By-law;

#### **97 Notification of decision**

- (1) The Municipality must, within 21 days of its decision, in writing notify the applicant and any person whose rights are affected by the decision of the decision and their right to appeal if applicable.
- (2) If the owner has appointed an agent, the owner must take steps to ensure that the agent notifies him or her of the decision of the Municipality.

#### **98 Duties of agent of applicant**

- (1) An applicant who is not the owner of the land concerned must ensure that he or she has the contact details of the owner of the property.
- (2) The agent must ensure that all information furnished to the Municipality is accurate.
- (3) The agent must ensure that no misrepresentations are made.
- (4) The provision of inaccurate, false or misleading information is an offence.



**99 Errors and omissions**

- (1) The Municipality may at any time correct an error in the wording of its decision provided that the correction does not change its decision or results in an alteration, suspension or deletion of a condition of its approval.
- (2) The Municipality may, of its own accord or on application by an applicant or interested party, upon good cause being shown, condone an error in the procedure provided that such condonation does not have material adverse impact on or unreasonably prejudice any party.

**100 Withdrawal of approval**

- (1) The Municipality may withdraw an approval granted for a consent use or temporary departure if the applicant or owner fails to comply with a condition of approval.
- (2) Prior to doing so, the Municipality must serve a notice on the owner—
  - (a) informing the owner of the alleged breach of the condition;
  - (b) instructing the owner to rectify the breach within a specified time period;
  - (c) allowing the owner to make representations on the notice within a specified time period.

**101 Procedure to withdraw an approval**

- (1) The Municipality may withdraw an approval granted—
  - (a) after consideration of the representations made in terms of section 108(2)(c); and
  - (b) if the Municipality is of the opinion that the condition is still being breached and not being complied with at the end of the period specified in terms of section 108(2)(b).
- (2) If the Municipality withdraws the approval, the Municipality must notify the owner of the withdrawal of the approval and instruct the owner to cease the activity immediately.
- (3) The approval is withdrawn from date of notification of the owner.

**102 Exemptions to facilitate expedited procedures**

The Municipality may in writing -

- (a) exempt a development from compliance with the provisions of this By-law to reduce the financial or administrative burden of—
  - (i) integrated application processes as contemplated in section 89;
  - (ii) the provision of housing with the assistance of a state subsidy; or
  - (iii) incremental upgrading of existing settlements;
- (b) in an emergency situation authorise that a development may depart from any of the provisions of this By-law

**CHAPTER 7**  
**ENGINEERING SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT CHARGES**  
**Part A: Provision and Installation of Engineering Services**

**103 Responsibility for providing engineering services**

- (1) Every land development area must be provided with such engineering services as the Municipality may deem necessary for the appropriate development of the land.
- (2) An applicant is responsible for the provision and installation of internal engineering services required for a development at his or her cost when a land development application is approved.
- (3) The Municipality is responsible for the installation and provision of external engineering services, unless the engineering services agreement referred to in section 113 provides otherwise.

**104 Installation of engineering services**

- (1) The applicant must provide and install the internal engineering services, including private internal engineering services, in accordance with the conditions of establishment and to the satisfaction of the Municipality, and for that purpose the applicant shall lodge with the Municipality such reports, diagrams and specifications as the Municipality may require.
- (2) The Municipality shall have regard to such standards as the Minister/MEC may determine for streets and storm water drainage, water, electricity and sewage disposal services in terms of the Act.
- (3) If an engineering service within the boundaries of the land development area is intended to serve any other area within the municipal area, such engineering service and the costs of provision thereof must be treated as an internal engineering service to the extent that it serves the land development and as an external engineering service to the extent that it serves any other development.
- (4) The Municipality must, where any private roads, private open spaces or any other private facilities or engineering services are created or to be constructed with the approval of any land development application set the standards for the width and or any other matter required to provide sufficient access and engineering services; including but not limited to:
  - (a) roadways for purposes of sectional title schemes to be created;
  - (b) the purpose and time limit in which private roads, private engineering services and private facilities are to be completed;

**105 Engineering services agreement**

- (1) An applicant of a land development application and the Municipality must enter into an engineering service agreement if the Municipality requires such agreement.
- (2) The engineering services agreement must –
  - (a) classify the services as internal engineering services, external engineering services or private engineering services;
  - (b) be clear when the applicant and the Municipality are to commence construction of internal engineering services, whether private engineering services or not, and external engineering

services, at which rate construction of such services is to proceed and when such services must be completed;

- (c) provide for the inspection and handing over of internal engineering services to the Municipality or the inspection of private internal engineering services;
- (d) determine that the risk and ownership in respect of such services must pass to the Municipality or the owners' association as the case may be, when the Municipality is satisfied that the services are installed to its standards;
- (e) require the applicant and the Municipality to take out adequate insurance cover in respect of such risks as are insurable for the duration of the land development; and
- (f) provide for the following responsibilities after the internal services have been handed over to the Municipality or the owners' association:
  - (i) when normal maintenance by the relevant authority or owners' association must commence;
  - (ii) the responsibility of the applicant for the rectification of defects in material and workmanship; and
  - (iii) the rights of the relevant authority or owners' association if the applicant fails to rectify any defects within a reasonable period after having been requested to do so;
- (g) if any one of the parties is to provide and install an engineering service at the request and at the cost of the other, such service must be clearly identified and the cost or the manner of determining the cost of the service must be clearly set;
- (h) determine whether additional bulk services are to be provided by the Municipality and, if so, such services must be identified;
- (i) determine which party is responsible for the installation and provision of service connections to residential, business, industrial, community facility and municipal erven, and the extent or manner, if any, to which the costs of such service connections are to be recovered;
- (j) define the service connections to be made which may include all service connections between internal engineering services and the applicable erf or portion of the land and these include –
  - (i) a water-borne sewerage pipe terminating at a sewer connection;
  - (ii) a water-pipe terminating at a water meter; and
  - (iii) an electricity house connection cable terminating on the relevant erf; and
- (k) clearly identify the level and standard of the internal engineering services to be provided and installed and these include, amongst others –
  - (i) water reticulation;

- (ii) sewerage reticulation, sewage treatment facilities and the means of disposal of effluent and other products of treatment;
  - (iii) roads and storm-water drainage;
  - (iv) electricity reticulation (high and low tension);
  - (v) street lighting.
- (3) The engineering services agreement may –
- (a) require that performance guarantees be provided, or otherwise, with the provision that -
    - (i) the obligations of the parties with regard to such guarantees are clearly stated;
    - (ii) such guarantee is irrevocable during its period of validity; and
    - (iii) such guarantee is transferable by the person to whom such guarantee is expressed to be payable; and
  - (b) provide for the manner in which the parties are to finance their relative responsibilities in terms of the engineering services agreement and where appropriate, either party may undertake to provide bridging finance to the other party.
- (4) Where only basic services are to be provided initially, the timeframes and the responsibility of the parties for the upgrading (if any) of services must be recorded in the engineering services agreement.

#### **106 Abandonment or lapsing of land development application**

Where a land development application is abandoned by the applicant or has lapsed in terms of any provision in terms of the Act, provincial legislation or conditions or this By-law, the engineering services agreement referred to in section 113 lapses and if the applicant had installed any engineering services before the lapsing of the application in terms of the engineering services agreement, he or she shall have no claim against the Council with regard to the provision and installation of any engineering services of whatsoever nature.

#### **107 Internal and external engineering services**

For the purpose of this Chapter:

- (a) **"external engineering services"** has the same meaning as defined in section 1 of the Act and consist of both "bulk services" and "link services";
- (b) **"bulk services"** means all the primary water, sewerage, waste disposal, sewage treatment facilities and means of disposal of effluent and other products of treatment, electricity and storm-water services, as well as the road network in the system to which the internal services are to be linked by means of link services;
- (c) **"link services"** means all new services necessary to connect the internal services to the bulk services; and
- (d) **"internal engineering services"** has the same meaning as defined in section 1 of the Act and includes any link services linking such internal services to the external engineering services.

## Part B: Development Charges

### 108 Payment of development charge

- (1) The Municipality must develop a policy for development charges and may levy a development charge in accordance with the policy, for the provision of -
  - (a) the engineering services contemplated in this Chapter where it will be necessary to enhance or improves such services as a result of the commencement of an approved development; and
  - (b) open spaces or parks or other uses, such as social facilities and services, where the commencement of an approved development will bring about a higher residential density.
- (2) If a land development application is approved by the Municipal Planning Tribunal subject to, amongst others, the payment of a development charge, the applicant or owner of the land to which the scheme relates, must, subject to section 117, pay the development charge to the Municipality.
- (3) An applicant or owner who is required to pay a development charge in terms of this By-law shall pay such development charges to the Municipality before:
  - (a) a written statement contemplated in section 118 of the Municipal System Act is furnished in respect of the land;
  - (b) a building plan is approved in respect of:
    - (i) the proposed alteration of or addition to an existing building on the land;
    - (ii) the erection of a new building on the land, where that building plan, were it not for the approval of an application, would have been in conflict with the land use scheme in operation;
  - (c) the land is used in a manner or for a purpose which, were it not for the approval of an application would have been in conflict with the land use scheme in operation.

### 109 Offset of development charge

- (1) An agreement concluded between the Municipality and the applicant in terms of section 49(4) of the Act, to offset the provision of external engineering services against the applicable development charge, must be in writing and must include the estimated cost of the installation of the external engineering services.
- (2) The applicant or the owner must submit documentary proof of the estimated cost of the installation of the external engineering services.
- (3) The amount to be offset against the applicable development charge must be determined by the Municipality.
- (4) if the cost of the installation of the external engineering services exceed the amount of the applicable development charge, the Municipality may refund the applicant or the owner if there are funds available in the Municipality's approved budget.

- (5) This section does not oblige the Municipality to offset any costs incurred in the provision of external engineering services other than that which may have been agreed upon in the engineering services agreement contemplated in section 113.

#### **110 Payment of development charge in instalments**

The Municipality may -

- (a) in the circumstances contemplated in subparagraph (b) or (c), allow payment of the development charge contemplated in section 116 in instalments agreed to in the engineering services agreement which must comply with the timeframes provided for in the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law or, if last-mentioned By-Law does not provide for such instalments, over a period not exceeding three years;
- (b) in any case, allow payment of the development charge contemplated in section 116 to be postponed for a period not exceeding three months where security for the payment is given to its satisfaction;
- (c) in exercising the power conferred by subparagraphs (a) or (b), impose any condition, including a condition for the payment of interest.

#### **111 Refund of development charge**

No development charge paid to the Municipality in terms of section 116 or any portion thereof shall be refunded to an applicant or owner: Provided that where the owner paid the applicable charge prior to the land use rights coming into operation and the application is abandoned in terms of section 114 the Municipality may, on such terms and conditions as it may determine, authorise the refund of development charges or any portion thereof.

#### **112 General matters relating to contribution charges**

- (1) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, where a development charge or contribution for open space is paid to the Municipality, such funds must, in terms of the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), be kept separate and only applied by the Municipality towards the improvement and expansion of the services infrastructure or the provision of open space or parking, as the case may be, to the benefit and in the best interests of the general area where the land area is situated or in the interest of a community that occupies or uses such land area.
- (2) The Municipality must annually prepare a report on the development charges paid to the Municipality together with a statement of the expenditure of such amounts and the purposes of such expenditure and must submit such report and statement to the Premier.

**CHAPTER 8**  
**APPEAL PROCEDURES**  
**PART A: MANAGEMENT OF AN APPEAL AUTHORITY**

**113 Presiding officer of appeal authority**

The presiding officer of the appeal authority is responsible for managing the judicial functions of that appeal authority.

**114 Bias and disclosure of interest**

- (1) No presiding officer or member of an appeal authority may sit at the hearing of an appeal against a decision of a Municipal Planning Tribunal if he or she was a member of that Municipal Planning Tribunal when the decision was made or if he or she was the official contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act and he or she made the decision that is the subject of the appeal.
- (2) A presiding officer or member of an appeal authority who has or appears to have a conflict of interest as defined in subregulations (5) and (6) must recuse himself or herself from the appeal hearing.
- (3) A party may in writing to the appeal authority request the recusal of the presiding officer or member of that appeal authority on the grounds of conflict of interest and the presiding officer must decide on the request and inform the party of the decision in writing.
- (4) A decision by a presiding officer or member to recuse himself or herself or a decision by the appeal authority to recuse a presiding officer or member, must be communicated to the parties concerned by the registrar.
- (5) For the purpose of this Chapter "conflict of interest" means any factor that may impair or reasonable give the appearance of impairing the ability of a member of an appeal authority to independently and impartially adjudicate an appeal assigned to the appeal authority.
- (6) A conflict of interest arises where an appeal assigned to an appeal authority involves any of the following:
  - (a) A person with whom the presiding officer or member has a personal, familiar or professional relationship;
  - (b) a matter in which the presiding officer or member has previously served in another capacity, including as an adviser, counsel, expert or witness; or
  - (c) any other circumstances that would make it appear to a reasonable and impartial observer that the presiding officer's or member's participation in the adjudication of the matter would be inappropriate.

**115 Registrar of appeal authority**

- (1) The municipal manager of a municipality is the registrar of the appeal authority.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subregulation (1), a municipal council may appoint a person or designate an official in its employ, to act as registrar of the appeal authority and if it so appoints or designates a person or an official, that person or official has delegated authority as contemplated in section 56 of the Act.

- (3) Whenever by reason of absence or incapacity any registrar is unable to carry out the functions of his or her office, or if his or her office becomes vacant, the municipal council may, after consultation with the presiding officer of the appeal authority, authorise any other competent official in the public service to act in the place of the absent or incapacitated registrar during such absence or incapacity or to act in the vacant office until the vacancy is filled.
- (4) Any person appointed under subsection (2) or authorised under subsection (3) may hold more than one office simultaneously.

#### **116 Powers and duties of registrar**

- (1) The registrar is responsible for managing the administrative affairs of the appeal authority and, in addition to the powers and duties referred to in this Chapter, has all the powers to do what is necessary or convenient for the effective and efficient functioning of the appeal authority and to ensure accessibility and maintenance of the dignity of the appeal authority.
- (2) The duties of the registrar include –
  - (a) the determination of the sitting schedules of the appeal authority;
  - (b) assignment of appeals to the appeal authority;
  - (c) management of procedures to be adhered to in respect of case flow management and the finalisation of any matter before the appeal authority;
  - (d) transmit all documents and make all notifications required by the procedures laid down in the provincial spatial planning and land use management legislation;
  - (e) the establishment of a master registry file for each case which must record –
    - (i) the reference number of each appeal;
    - (ii) the names of the parties;
    - (iii) all actions taken in connection with the preparation of the appeal for hearing;
    - (iv) the dates on which any document or notification forming part of the procedure is received in or dispatched from his or her office;
    - (v) the date of the hearing of the appeal;
    - (vi) the decision of the appeal authority;
    - (vii) whether the decision was unanimous or by majority vote; and
    - (viii) any other relevant information.
- (3) The presiding officer of the appeal authority may give the registrar directions regarding the exercise of his or her powers under this Chapter.
- (4) The registrar must give written notice to the presiding officer of all direct or indirect pecuniary interest that he or she has or acquires in any business or legal person carrying on a business.



**PART B: APPEAL PROCESS****117 Commencing of appeal**

An appellant must commence an appeal by delivering a Notice of Appeal specified in Annexure A to the registrar of the relevant appeal authority within 21 days as contemplated in section 51 of the Act.

**118 Notice of appeal**

- (1) A Notice of Appeal must clearly indicate:
  - (a) whether the appeal is against the whole decision or only part of the decision and if only a part, which part;
  - (b) where applicable, whether the appeal is against any conditions of approval of an application and which conditions;
  - (c) the grounds of appeal including any findings of fact or conclusions of law;
  - (d) a clear statement of the relief sought on appeal;
  - (e) any issues that the appellant wants the appeal authority to consider in making its decision; and
  - (f) a motivation of an award for costs.
- (2) An appellant may, within seven days from receipt of a notice to oppose an appeal amend the notice of appeal and must submit a copy of the amended notice to the appeal authority and to every respondent.

**119 Notice to oppose an appeal**

A notice to oppose an appeal must clearly indicate:

- (a) whether the whole or only part of the appeal is opposed and if only a part, which part;
- (b) whether any conditions of approval of an application are opposed and which conditions;
- (c) whether the relief sought by the appellant is opposed; and
- (d) the grounds for opposing the appeal including any finding of fact or conclusions of law in dispute;
- (e) a clear statement of relief sought on appeal.

**120 Screening of appeal**

- (1) When the appeal authority receives a Notice of Appeal, it must screen such Notice to determine whether:
  - (a) It complies with the form approved by Council;
  - (b) it is submitted within the required time limit; and,
  - (c) the appeal authority has jurisdiction over the appeal.
- (2) If a Notice of Appeal does not comply with the form approved by Council, the appeal authority must return the Notice of Appeal to the appellant, indicating what information is missing and require that information to be provided and returned to the appeal authority by the appellant within a specific time period.
- (3) If the Notice of Appeal is not provided and returned to the appeal authority with the requested information within the specified time period, the appellant's appeal will be considered abandoned and the appeal authority must notify the parties in writing accordingly.
- (4) If the Notice of Appeal is received by the appeal authority after the required time limit has expired, the party seeking to appeal is deemed to have abandoned the appeal and the appeal authority will notify the parties in writing.
- (5) If the appeal relates to a matter that appears to be outside the jurisdiction of the appeal authority, it must notify the parties in writing.
- (6) The appeal authority may invite the parties to make submissions on its jurisdiction and it will then determine, based on any submissions received, if it has jurisdiction over the appeal and must notify the parties in writing of the decision.
- (7) The provisions of this section apply, with the necessary changes, to a notice to oppose an appeal contemplated in section 127.

**PART C: PARTIES TO AN APPEAL****121 Parties to appeal**

- (1) The parties to an appeal before an appeal authority are:
  - (a) the appellant who has lodged the appeal with the appeal authority;
  - (b) the applicant, if the applicant is not the appellant as contemplated in paragraph (a);
  - (c) the Municipal Planning Tribunal that or the official authorised by the municipality as contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act who made the decision;
  - (d) any person who has been made a party to the proceeding by the appeal authority after a petition to the appeal authority under section 45(2) of the Act to be granted intervener status.

**122 Intervention by interested person**

- (1) Where an appeal has been lodged by an appellant to the appeal authority, an interested person referred to in section 45(2) of the Act may, at any time during the proceedings, petition the appeal authority in writing on the form referred to in Annexure B to be granted intervener status on the grounds that his or her rights may have been affected by the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or official referred to in section 34(2) of the Act and might therefore be affected by the judgement of the appeal authority.

- (2) The petitioner must submit together with the petition to be granted intervener status an affidavit stating that he or she –
  - (a) does not collude with any of the appellants; and
  - (b) is willing to deal with or act in regard to the appeal as the appeal authority may direct.
- (3) The registrar must determine whether the requirements of this regulation have been complied with and must thereafter transmit a copy of the form to the parties of the appeal.
- (4) The presiding officer of the appeal authority must rule on the admissibility of the petitioner to be granted intervener status and the decision of the presiding officer is final and must be communicated to the petitioner and the parties by the registrar.

#### **PART D: JURISDICTION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY**

##### **123 Jurisdiction of appeal authority**

An appeal authority may consider an appeal on one or more of the following:

- (a) the administrative action was not procedurally fair as contemplated in the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000); and
- (b) the merits of the land development or land use application.

##### **124 Oral or written appeal hearing by appeal authority**

An appeal may be heard by an appeal authority by means of a written hearing and if it appears to the appeal authority that the issues for determination of the appeal cannot adequately be determined in the absence of the parties by considering the documents or other material lodged with or provided to it, by means of an oral hearing.

##### **125 Representation before appeal authority**

At the hearing of an appeal before an appeal authority, a party to the proceeding may appear in person or may be represented by another person.

##### **126 Opportunity to make submissions concerning evidence**

The appeal authority must ensure that every party to a proceeding before the appeal authority is given a reasonable opportunity to present his or her case and, in particular, to inspect any documents to which the appeal authority proposes to have regard in reaching a decision in the proceeding and to make submissions in relation to those documents.

#### **PART E: HEARINGS OF APPEAL AUTHORITY**

##### **127 Notification of date, time and place of hearing**

- (1) The appeal authority must notify the parties of the date, time and place of a hearing at least five days before the hearing commences.
- (2) The appeal authority will provide notification of the hearing to the appellant at the appellant's address for delivery.

**128 Hearing date**

A hearing will commence within 15 days after the completed Notice of Appeal has been delivered to the appeal authority, unless the parties and the presiding officer of the appeal authority consent to a later date.

**129 Adjournment**

- (1) If a party requests an adjournment more than one day prior to the hearing, the party must obtain the written consent of the other party and the presiding officer of the appeal authority.
- (2) The party requesting an adjournment must deliver to the appeal authority a completed form including reasons for the request.
- (3) The appeal authority will notify the parties in writing of the decision of the presiding officer of the appeal authority.
- (4) If the presiding officer of the appeal authority or the other party does not consent to the request for an adjournment, the hearing will not be adjourned.
- (5) If a party requests an adjournment within one day prior to the hearing, the request must be made to the appeal authority at the hearing and may be made notwithstanding that a prior request was not consented to.

**130 Urgency and condonation**

- (1) The registrar may –
  - (a) on application of any party to an appeal, direct that the matter is one of urgency, and determine such procedures, including time limits, as he or she may consider desirable to fairly and efficiently resolve the matter;
  - (b) on good cause shown, condone any failure by any party to an appeal to comply with these Regulations or any directions given in terms hereof, if he or she is of the opinion that such failure has not unduly prejudiced any other person;
- (2) Every application for condonation made in terms of this regulation must be –
  - (a) served on the registrar;
  - (b) accompanied by a memorandum setting forth the reasons for the failure concerned; and
  - (c) determined by the presiding officer in such manner as he or she considers proper.
- (3) Where a failure is condoned in terms of subregulation (1)(b), the applicant for condonation must comply with the directions given by the registrar when granting the condonation concerned.

**131 Withdrawal of appeal**

An appellant or any respondent may, at any time before the appeal hearing, withdraw an appeal or opposition to an appeal and must give notice of such withdrawal to the registrar and all other parties to the appeal.

**PART F: ORAL HEARING PROCEDURE****132 Location of oral hearing**

An oral hearing must be held in a location within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality where the land affected by the decision is located, but may not be held in the office of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer authorised in terms of section 35(2) of the Act whose decision is under appeal.

**133 Presentation of each party's case**

- (1) Each party has the right to present evidence and make arguments in support of that party's case.
- (2) The appellant will have the opportunity to present evidence and make arguments first, followed by the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer.

**134 Witnesses**

- (1) Each party may call witnesses to give evidence before the panel.
- (2) A witness may not be present at the hearing before giving evidence unless the witness is:
  - (a) an expert witness in the proceedings;
  - (b) a party to the appeal; or
  - (c) a representative of a party to the appeal.

**135 Proceeding in absence of party**

- (1) If a party does not appear at an oral hearing, the appeal authority may proceed in the absence of the party if the party was notified of the hearing.
- (2) Prior to proceeding, the appeal authority must first determine whether the absent party received notification of the date, time and place of the hearing.
- (3) If the notice requirement was not met, the hearing cannot proceed and the presiding officer of the appeal authority must reschedule the hearing.

**136 Recording**

Hearings of the appeal authority must be recorded.

**137 Oaths**

Witnesses (including parties) are required to give evidence under oath or confirmation.

**138 Additional documentation**

- (1) Any party wishing to provide the appeal authority with additional documentation not included in the appeal record should provide it to the appeal authority at least three days before the hearing date.
- (2) The registrar must distribute the documentation to the other party and the members of the appeal authority.
- (3) If the party is unable to provide the additional documentation to the appeal authority at least 3 days prior to the hearing, the party may provide it to the appeal authority at the hearing.
- (4) The party must bring copies of the additional documentation for the members of the appeal authority and the other party.
- (5) If the additional documentation brought to the hearing is substantive or voluminous, the other party may request an adjournment from the appeal authority.

**PART G: WRITTEN HEARING PROCEDURE****139 Commencement of written hearing**

The written hearing process commences with the issuance of a letter from the appeal authority to the parties establishing a submissions schedule.

**140 Presentation of each party's case in written hearing**

- (1) Each party must be provided an opportunity to provide written submissions to support their case.
- (2) The appellant will be given 21 days to provide a written submission.
- (3) Upon receipt of the appellant's submission within the timelines, the appeal authority must forward the appellant's submission to the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer.
- (4) The Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer has 21 days in which to provide a submission in response.
- (5) If no submission is received by a party in the time established in the submissions schedule, it will be deemed that the party declined the opportunity to provide a submission.

**141 Extension of time**

- (1) If a party wishes to request an extension of the time established to provide a written submission, this request must be in writing to the appeal authority in advance of the date on which the submission is due.
- (2) Any request for an extension must be accompanied by the reasons for the request.
- (3) Following receipt of a request for an extension of time, the appeal authority will issue a decision in writing to the parties.

**142 Adjudication of written submissions**

- (1) Following receipt of any written submissions from the parties, the registrar must forward the appeal record, which includes the written submissions, to the appeal authority for adjudication.
- (2) If no written submissions are received from the parties, the registrar will forward the existing appeal record to the appeal authority for adjudication.
- (3) Any submission received after the date it was due but before the appeal authority for adjudication has rendered its decision will be forwarded to the presiding officer of the appeal authority to decide whether or not to accept the late submission.
- (4) The appeal authority must issue a decision in writing to the parties and, if the submission is accepted, the other party will be given seven days to provide a written submission in response.

**PART H: DECISION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY****143 Further information or advice**

After hearing all parties on the day of the hearing, the appeal authority –

- (a) may in considering its decision request any further information from any party to the appeal hearing or conduct any investigation which it considers necessary;
- (b) may postpone the matter for a reasonable period to obtain further information or advice, in which case it must without delay make a decision as contemplated by paragraph (c);
- (c) must within 21 days after the last day of the hearing, issue its decision on the appeal together with the reasons therefor.

**144 Decision of appeal authority**

- (1) The appeal authority may confirm, vary or revoke the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer and may include an award of costs.
- (2) The presiding officer must sign the decision of the appeal authority and any order made by it.

**145 Notification of decision**

The registrar must notify the parties of the decision of the appeal authority in terms of regulation 34, together with the reasons therefor within seven days after the appeal authority handed down its decision.

**146 Directives to municipality**

The appeal authority must, in its decision, give directives to the municipality concerned as to how such a decision must be implemented and which of the provisions of the Act and the Regulations have to be complied with by the municipality as far as implementation of the decision is concerned.

**PART I: GENERAL****147 Expenditure**

Expenditure in connection with the administration and functioning of the appeal authority must be defrayed from moneys appropriated by the applicable municipality.

**CHAPTER 9****COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT****148 Enforcement**

The Municipality must comply and enforce compliance with—

- (a) the provisions of this By-law;
- (b) the provisions of a land use scheme;
- (c) conditions imposed in terms of this By-law or previous planning legislation; and
- (d) title deed conditions.

**149 Offences and penalties**

- (1) Any person who—
  - (a) contravenes or fails to comply with section 56 and subsection (2);
  - (b) fails to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of section 158;
  - (c) utilises land in a manner other than prescribed by the land use scheme of the Municipality;
  - (d) upon registration of the first land unit arising from a subdivision, fails to transfer all common property, including private roads and private places originating from the subdivision, to the owners' association;
  - (e) supplies particulars, information or answers in an application or in an appeal to a decision on a land development application, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing them to be correct;
  - (f) falsely professes to be an authorised employee or the interpreter or assistant of an authorised employee; or
  - (g) hinders or interferes an authorised employee in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty of that employee,

- (h) is guilty of an offence and is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding a period of 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment.
- (2) An owner who permits land to be used in a manner set out in subsection (1)(c) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, or who permits a person to breach the provisions of the land use scheme of the Municipality, is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment.
- (3) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to an equivalent fine or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission.
- (4) A Municipality must adopt fines and contravention penalties to be imposed in the enforcement of this By-law.

#### **150 Service of compliance notice**

- (1) The Municipality must serve a compliance notice on a person if it has reasonable grounds to suspect that the person or owner is guilty of an offence contemplated in terms of section 157.
- (2) A compliance notice must direct the occupier and owner to cease the unlawful land use or construction activity or both, forthwith or within the time period determined by the Municipality and may include an instruction to—
- (a) demolish unauthorised building work and rehabilitate the land or restore the building, as the case may be, to its original form within 30 days or such other time period determined by the Municipal Manager; or
- (b) submit an application in terms of this By-law within 30 days of the service of the compliance notice and pay the contravention penalty.
- (3) A person who has received a compliance notice with an instruction contemplated in subsection (2)(a) may not submit an application in terms of subsection (2)(b).
- (4) An instruction to submit an application in terms of subsection (2)(b) must not be construed as an indication that the application will be approved.
- (5) In the event that the application submitted in terms of subsection (2)(b) is refused, the owner must demolish the unauthorised work.
- (6) A person who received a compliance notice in terms of this section may lodge representations to the Municipality within 30 days of receipt of the compliance notice.

#### **151 Content of compliance notices**

- (1) A compliance notice must—
- (a) identify the person to whom it is addressed;
- (b) describe the activity concerned and the land on which it is being carried out;
- (c) state that the activity is illegal and inform the person of the particular offence contemplated in section 157 which that person allegedly has committed or is committing through the carrying on of that activity;



- (d) the steps that the person must take and the period within which those steps must be taken;
- (e) anything which the person may not do, and the period during which the person may not do it;
- (f) provide for an opportunity for a person to lodge representations contemplated in terms of section 158 with the contact person stated in the notice;
- (g) issue a warning to the effect that—
  - (i) the person could be prosecuted for and convicted of an offence contemplated in section 157;
  - (ii) on conviction of an offence, the person will be liable for the penalties as provided for;
  - (iii) the person could be required by an order of court to demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed or to rehabilitate the land concerned or to cease the activity;
  - (iv) in the case of a contravention relating to a consent use or temporary departure, the approval could be withdrawn;
  - (v) in the case of an application for authorisation of the activity or development parameter, that a contravention penalty including any costs incurred by the Municipality, will be imposed;

- (2) Any person who receives a compliance notice must comply with that notice within the time period stated in the notice unless the Municipality has agreed to suspend the operation of the compliance notice in terms of section 160.

#### **152 Objections to compliance notice**

- (1) Any person or owner who receives a compliance notice in terms of section 158 may object to the notice by making written representations to the Municipal Manager within 30 days of receipt of the notice.
- (2) Subject to the consideration of any objections or representations made in terms of subsection (1) and any other relevant information, the Municipal Manager—
  - (a) may suspend, confirm, vary or cancel a notice or any part of the notice; and
  - (b) must specify the period within which the person who received the notice must comply with any part of the notice that is confirmed or modified.

#### **153 Failure to comply with compliance notice**

If a person fails to comply with a compliance notice the Municipality may—

- (a) lay a criminal charge against the person;
- (b) apply to the High Court for an order restraining that person from continuing the illegal activity, to demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed without the payment of compensation or to rehabilitate the land concerned; or
- (c) in the case of a temporary departure or consent use, the Municipality may withdraw the approval granted and then act in terms of section 158.

**154 Urgent matters**

- (1) In cases where an activity must be stopped urgently, the Municipality may dispense with the procedures set out above and issue a compliance notice calling upon the person or owner to cease immediately.
- (2) If the person or owner fails to cease the activity immediately, the Municipality may apply to the High Court for an urgent interdict or any other relief necessary.

**155 Subsequent application for authorisation of activity**

- (1) If instructed to rectify or cease an unlawful land use or building activity, a person may make an application to the Municipality for any land development contemplated in Chapter 5, unless the person is instructed under section 158 to demolish the building work.
- (2) The applicant must, within 30 days after approval is granted, pay to the Municipality a contravention penalty in the amount determined by the Municipality.

**156 Power of entry for enforcement purposes**

- (1) An authorised employee may, with the permission of the occupier or owner of land, at any reasonable time, and without a warrant, and without previous notice, enter upon land or enter a building or premises for the purpose of ensuring compliance with this By-law.
- (2) An authorised employee must be in possession of proof that he or she has been designated as an authorised employee for the purposes of this By-law.
- (3) An authorised employee may be accompanied by an interpreter, a police official or any other person who may be able to assist with the inspection.

**157 Power and functions of authorised employee**

- (1) In ascertaining compliance with this By-law as contemplated in section 156, an authorised employee may exercise all the powers and must perform all the functions granted to him or her under section 32 of the Act.
- (2) An authorised employee may not have a direct or indirect personal or private interest in the matter to be investigated.

**158 Warrant of entry for enforcement purposes**

- (1) A magistrate for the district in which the land is situated may, at the request of the Municipality, issue a warrant to enter upon the land or building or premises if the—
  - (a) prior permission of the occupier or owner of land cannot be obtained after reasonable attempts; or
  - (b) purpose of the inspection would be frustrated by the prior knowledge thereof.
- (2) A warrant referred to in subsection (1) may be issued by a judge of a High Court or by a magistrate who has jurisdiction in the area where the land in question is situated, and may only be issued if it appears to the judge or magistrate from information on oath that there are reasonable grounds for believing that—
  - (a) an authorised employee has been refused entry to land or a building that he or she is entitled to inspect;
  - (b) an authorised employee reasonably anticipates that entry to land or a building that he or she is entitled to inspect will be refused;

- (c) there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that a contravention contemplated in section 162 has occurred and an inspection of the premises is likely to yield information pertaining to that contravention; or
  - (d) the inspection is reasonably necessary for the purposes of this By-law.
- (3) A warrant must specify which of the acts mentioned in section 157 may be performed under the warrant by the person to whom it is issued and authorises the Municipality to enter upon the land or to enter the building or premises and to perform any of the acts referred to in section 157 as specified in the warrant on one occasion only, and that entry must occur—
- (a) within one month of the date on which the warrant was issued; and
  - (b) at a reasonable hour, except where the warrant was issued on grounds of urgency.

#### **159 Regard to decency and order**

The entry of land, a building or structure under this Chapter must be conducted with strict regard to decency and order, which must include regard to—

- (a) a person's right to respect for and protection of his or her dignity;
- (b) the right to freedom and security of the person; and
- (c) the right to a person's personal privacy.

#### **160 Court order**

Whether or not a Municipality has instituted proceedings against a person for an offence contemplated in section 161, the Municipality may apply to the High Court for an order compelling that person to—

- (a) demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed;
- (b) rehabilitate the land concerned;
- (c) compelling that person to cease with the unlawful activity; or
- (d) any other appropriate order.

### **CHAPTER 10**

#### **TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS**

#### **161 Transitional provisions**

- (1) Any land development application or other matter in terms of any provision of National or Provincial legislation dealing with land development applications that are pending before the Municipality on the date of the coming into operation of this By-law, shall be dealt with in terms of that legislation or if repealed in terms of its transitional arrangements or in the absence of any other provision, in terms of this By-law, read with section 2(2) and section 60 of the Act;
- (2) Where on the date of the coming into operation of an approved land use scheme in terms of section 26(1) of the Act, any land or building is being used or, within one month immediately prior to that date, was used for a purpose which is not a purpose for which the land concerned has been reserved or zoned in terms of the provisions of a land use scheme in terms of this By-law read with section 27 of the Act, but which is otherwise lawful and not subject to any prohibition in terms of this By-law, the use for that purpose may, subject to the provisions of this subsection (3), be continued after that date read with the provisions of a Town Planning Scheme or land use scheme.

- (3) The right to continue using any land or building by virtue of the provisions of subsection (2) shall;
- (a) where the right is not exercised in the opinion of the Municipality for a continuous period of 15 months, lapse at the expiry of that period;
  - (b) lapse at the expiry of a period of 15 years calculated from the date contemplated in subsection (2);
  - (c) where on the date of the coming into operation of an approved land use scheme -
    - (i) a building, erected in accordance with an approved building plan, exists on land to which the approved land use scheme relates;
    - (ii) the erection of a building in accordance with an approved building plan has commenced on land and the building does not comply with a provision of the approved land use scheme, the building shall for a period of 15 years from that date be deemed to comply with that provision.
  - (d) where a period of 15 years has, in terms of subsection (3), commenced to run from a particular date in the opinion of the Municipality in respect of any land or building, no regard shall, for the purposes of those subsections, be had to an approved scheme which comes into operation after that date.
  - (e) within one year from the date of the coming into operation of an approved land use scheme -
    - (i) the holder of a right contemplated in subsection (2) may notify the Municipality in writing that he is prepared to forfeit that right;
    - (ii) the owner of a building contemplated in subsection (3)(c) may notify the Municipality in writing that he is prepared to forfeit any right acquired by virtue of the provisions of that subsection;.
- (4) Where at any proceedings in terms of this By-law it is alleged that a right has lapsed in terms of subsection (2)(a), such allegation shall be deemed to be correct until the contrary is proved.
- (5) Where any land use provisions are contained in any title deed, deed of grant or 99 year leasehold, which did not form part of a town planning scheme, such land use provisions shall apply as contemplated in subsection (2).
- (6) If the geographic area of the Municipality is demarcated to incorporate land from another municipality then the land use scheme or town planning scheme applicable to that land remains in force until the Municipality amends, repeals or replaces it.

**162 Determination of zoning**

- (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 169(2) and (3), the owner of land or a person authorised by the owner may apply to the Municipality for the determination of a zoning for land referred to in section 26(3) of the Act
- (2) When the Municipality considers an application in terms of subsection (1) it must have regard to the following:
  - (a) the lawful utilisation of the land, or the purpose for which it could be lawfully utilised immediately before the commencement of this By-law if it can be determined;
  - (b) the zoning, if any, that is most compatible with that utilisation or purpose and any applicable title deed condition;
  - (c) any departure or consent use that may be required in conjunction with that zoning;
  - (d) in the case of land that was vacant immediately before the commencement of this By-law, the utilisation that is permitted in terms of the title deed conditions or, where more than one land use is so permitted, one of such land uses determined by the municipality; and
  - (e) where the lawful utilisation of the land and the purpose for which it could be lawfully utilised immediately before the commencement of this By-law, cannot be determined, the zoning that is the most desirable and compatible with any applicable title deed condition, together with any departure or consent use that may be required.
- (3) If the lawful zoning of land contemplated in subsection (1) cannot be determined, the Municipality must determine a zoning and give notice of its intention to do so in terms of section 90.
- (4) A land use that commenced unlawfully, whether before or after the commencement of this By-law, may not be considered to be the lawful land use.

**CHAPTER 11****GENERAL PROVISIONS****163 Delegations**

Any power conferred in this By-law on the Municipality may be delegated by the municipality subject to section 56 of the Act and section 59 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act.

**164 Repeal of by-laws**

The (insert the name of the applicable by-laws) are hereby repealed.

**165 Fees payable**

Any fee payable to the Municipality in terms of this By-Law is determined annually in terms of section 24(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 read with sections 74 and 75A of the Municipal Systems Act and forms part of the By-Law to constitute the Tariff Structure of the Municipality.

**166 Short title and commencement**

- (1) This By-law is called the By-law on Municipal Land Use Planning.
- (2) This By-law comes into operation on the date that the Act comes into operation in the municipal area of the Municipality.

**SCHEDULE 1****INVITATION TO NOMINATE A PERSON TO BE APPOINTED AS A MEMBER TO THE – KING SABATA DALINDYEBO MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL**

In terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipality hereby invites nominations for officials or employees of the *(insert name of organ of state or non-governmental organisation contemplated in regulation (3)(2)(a) of the Regulations)* to be appointed to the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipal Planning Tribunal for its first term of office.

The period of office of members will be five years calculated from the date of appointment of such members by the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipality.

Nominees must be persons registered with the professional bodies contemplated in section 33(1)(b) – (f) of the By-law on Municipal Land Use Planning, 2015, who have leadership qualities and who have knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto.

Each nomination must be in writing and must contain the following information:

- (a) The name, address and identity number of the nominee;
- (b) The designation or rank of the nominee in the organ of state or non-governmental organisation;
- (c) A short curriculum vitae of the nominee (not exceeding two pages);
- (d) Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with the relevant professional body or voluntary association.

Nominations must be sent to:

The Municipal Manager

\_\_\_\_\_ Municipality

P.O. Box \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

For Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

For Enquiries: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\* I, .....(full names of nominee),

ID No (of nominee) .....,

hereby declare that –

- (a) I am available to serve on \_\_\_\_\_ Municipal Planning Tribunal and I am willing to serve as chairperson or deputy chairperson should the Council designate me OR I am not willing to serve a chairperson or deputy chairperson (*delete the option not applicable*);
- (b) there is no conflict of interest OR I have the following interests which may conflict with the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipal Planning Tribunal which I have completed on the declaration of interest form (*delete the option not applicable*);

- (c) I am not disqualified in terms of section 38 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 to serve on the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipal Planning Tribunal and I authorise the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipality to verify any record in relation to such disqualification or requirement.
- (d) I undertake to sign, commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct applicable to members of the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipal Planning Tribunal.

No nominations submitted after the closing date will be considered.

**CLOSING DATE: (INSERT DATE)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Nominee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Full Names of Nominee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Person signing on behalf of the Organ of State or Non-Governmental Organisation

\_\_\_\_\_  
Full Names of Person signing on behalf of the Organ of State or Non-Governmental Organisation

**SCHEDULE 2****CALL FOR NOMINATIONS FOR PERSONS TO BE APPOINTED AS MEMBERS TO THE – KING SABATA DALINDYEBO MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL****CLOSING DATE: (INSERT DATE)**

In terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, the King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality hereby call for nominations for members of the public to be appointed to the King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipal Planning Tribunal for its first term of office.

The period of office of members will be five years calculated from the date of appointment of such members by the King Sabata Dalindyebo Local Municipality.

Nominees must be persons registered with the professional bodies contemplated in section 33(1)(b) – (g) of the By-law on Municipal Land Use Planning, 2015, who have leadership qualities and who have knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto.

Each nomination must be in writing and must contain the following information:

- (a) The name and address of the nominator, who must be a natural person and a person may nominate himself or herself;
- (b) The name, address and identity number of the nominee;
- (d) Motivation by the nominator for the appointment of the nominee to the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipal Planning Tribunal (no less than 50 words and no more than 250 words);
- (e) A short curriculum vitae of the nominee (not exceeding two pages);
- (f) Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with the relevant professional body or voluntary association.

Please note that failure to comply with the above requirements may result in the disqualification of the nomination.

Nominations must be sent to:

The Municipal Manager

\_\_\_\_\_ Municipality

P.O. Box \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

For Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

For Enquiries: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \* I, .....(full names of nominee),

ID No (of nominee) .....,

hereby declare that –



- (a) I am available to serve on \_\_\_\_\_ Municipal Planning Tribunal and I am willing to serve as chairperson or deputy chairperson should the Council designate me / I am not willing to serve as chairperson or deputy chairperson (*delete the option not applicable*);
- (b) there is no conflict of interest OR I have the following interests which may conflict with the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipal Planning Tribunal and which I have completed on the declaration of interest form (*delete the option not applicable*);
- (c) I am not disqualified in terms of section 38 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 to serve on the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipal Planning Tribunal and I authorise the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipality to verify any record in relation to such disqualification or requirement;
- (d) I undertake to sign, commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct applicable to members of the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipal Planning Tribunal.

No nominations submitted after the closing date will be considered.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Nominee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Full Names of Nominee

**SCHEDULE 3  
DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS FORM**

I, the undersigned,

Full names: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Identity Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Residing at: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

do hereby declare that -

- (a) the information contained herein fall within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge complete, true and correct, and
- (b) that there is no conflict of interest between myself and the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipal Planning Tribunal; or
- (c) I have the following interests which may conflict or potentially conflict with the interests of the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipal Planning Tribunal;

<b>CONFLICTING INTERESTS</b>

- (d) the non-executive directorships previously or currently held and remunerative work, consultancy and retainership positions held as follows:

<b>1. NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORSHIP</b>	
<b>Name of Company</b>	<b>Period</b>
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	

<b>2. REMUNERATIVE WORK, CONSULTANCY &amp; RETAINERSHIPS</b>			
<b>Name of Company &amp; Occupation</b>	<b>Type of Business</b>	<b>Rand amount per month</b>	<b>Period</b>
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

3. CRIMINAL RECORD	
Type of Offence	Dates/Term of Sentence
1.	

- (e) I am South African citizen or a permanent resident in the Republic
- (f) I am not a member of Parliament, a provincial legislature, a Municipal Council or a House of Traditional Leaders;
- (g) I am not an un-rehabilitated insolvent;
- (h) I have not been declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent and have not been detained under the Mental Health Care Act, 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002);
- (i) I have not at any time been convicted of an offence involving dishonesty;
- (j) I have not at any time been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
- (k) I have not previously been removed from a tribunal for a breach of any provision of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 or provincial legislation or the Land Use Planning By-Laws, 2015 enacted by the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipality.;
- (l) I have not been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence; or
- (m) I have not failed to comply with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 or provincial legislation or the Land Use Planning By-Laws, 2015 enacted by the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipality.

**Signature of Nominee:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Full Names:** \_\_\_\_\_

**SWORN** to and **SIGNED** before me at \_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

The deponent having acknowledged that he knows and understands the contents of this affidavit, that the contents are true, and that he or she has no objection to taking this oath and that he or she considers the oath to be binding on his or her conscience.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**COMMISSIONER OF OATHS**

FULL NAMES: \_\_\_\_\_

DESIGNATION: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

**SCHEDULE 4****CODE OF CONDUCT OF MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL**

I, the undersigned,

Full names: \_\_\_\_\_  
Identity Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Residing at: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

do hereby declare that I will uphold the Code of Conduct of the \_\_\_\_\_ Municipal Planning Tribunal contained hereunder:

**General conduct**

1. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must at all times—
  - (a) act in accordance with the principles of accountability and transparency;
  - (b) disclose his or her personal interests in any decision to be made in the planning process in which he or she serves or has been requested to serve;
  - (c) abstain completely from direct or indirect participation as an advisor or decision-maker in any matter in which he or she has a personal interest and leave any chamber in which such matter is under deliberation unless the personal interest has been made a matter of public record and the municipality has given written approval and has expressly authorised his or her participation.
2. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may not—
  - (a) use the position or privileges of a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or confidential information obtained as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal for personal gain or to improperly benefit another person; and
  - (b) participate in a decision concerning a matter in which that member or that members' spouse, partner or business associate, has a direct or indirect personal interest or private business interest.

**Gifts**

3. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may not receive or seek gifts, favours or any other offer under circumstances in which it might reasonably be inferred that the gifts, favours or offers are intended or expected to influence a person's objectivity as an advisor or decision-maker in the planning process.

**Undue influence**

4. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may not—
- (a) use the power of any office to seek or obtain special advantage for private gain or to improperly benefit another person that is not in the public interest;
  - (b) use confidential information acquired in the course of his or her duties to further a personal interest;
  - (c) disclose confidential information acquired in the course of his or her duties unless required by law to do so or by circumstances to prevent substantial injury to third persons; and
  - (d) commit a deliberately wrongful act that reflects adversely on the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Municipality, the government or the planning profession by seeking business by stating or implying that he or she is prepared, willing or able to influence decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal by improper means.

**Signature of Nominee:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Full Names:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**OWNERS' ASSOCIATIONS**

**General**

1. The Municipality may, when approving an application for a subdivision of land impose conditions relating to the compulsory establishment of an owners' association by the applicant for an area determined in the conditions.
2. An owners' association that comes into being by virtue of subitem 1 is a juristic person and must have a constitution.
3. The constitution of an owners' association must be approved by the Municipality before the transfer of the first land unit and must provide for—
  - (a) the owners' association to formally represent the collective mutual interests of the area, suburb or neighbourhood set out in the constitution in accordance with the conditions of approval;
  - (b) control over and maintenance of buildings, services or amenities arising from the subdivision;
  - (c) the regulation of at least one yearly meeting with its members;
  - (d) control over the design guidelines of the buildings and erven arising from the subdivision;
  - (e) the ownership by the owners' association of private open spaces, private roads and other services arising out of the subdivision;
  - (f) enforcement of conditions of approval or management plans;
  - (g) procedures to obtain the consent of the members of the owners' association to transfer an erf in the event that the owners' association ceases to function;
  - (h) the implementation and enforcement by the owners' association of the provisions of the constitution.
4. The constitution of an owners' association may have other objects as set by the association but may not contain provisions that are in conflict with any law.
5. The constitution of an owners' association may be amended when necessary provided that an amendment that affects the Municipality or a provision referred to in subitem 3 is approved by the Municipality.
6. An owners' association which comes into being by virtue of subitem 1 -
  - (a) has as its members all the owners of land units originating from the subdivision and their successors in title, who are jointly liable for expenditure incurred in connection with the association; and
  - (b) is upon registration of the first land unit, automatically constituted.
7. The design guidelines contemplated in subitem 3(d) may introduce more restrictive development rules than the rules provided for in the zoning scheme.
8. If an owners' association fails to meet any of its obligations contemplated in subitem 3 and any person is, in the opinion of the Municipality, adversely affected by that failure, the Municipality may take appropriate action to rectify the failure and recover from the members referred to in subitem 6(a), the amount of any expenditure incurred by it in respect of those actions.

9. The amount of any expenditure so recovered is, for the purposes of subitem 8, considered to be expenditure incurred by the owners' association.

**Owners' association ceases to function**

1. If an owners' association ceases to function or carry out its obligations, the Municipality may—
  - (a) take steps to instruct the association to hold a meeting and to reconstitute itself;
  - (b) subject to the amendment of the conditions of approval remove the obligation to establish an owners' association; or
  - (c) subject to amendment of title conditions pertaining to the owners' association remove any obligations in respect of an owners' association.
2. In determining which option to follow, the Municipality must have regard to—
  - (a) the purpose of the owners' association;
  - (b) who will take over the maintenance of infrastructure which the owners' association is responsible for, if at all; and
  - (c) the impact of the dissolution or the owners' association on the members and the community concerned.

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 224 OF 2016

**THE SPATIAL PLANNING  
AND LAND USE  
MANAGEMENT BY-LAW  
RAYMOND MHLABA LOCAL  
MUNICIPALITY**



## ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

## CHAPTER 1

## DEFINITIONS, APPLICABILITY AND CONFLICT OF LAWS

## Sections

- 1 Definitions
- 2 Application of By-Law
- 3 Conflict of laws

## CHAPTER 2

## MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

- 4 Municipal spatial development framework
- 5 Contents of municipal spatial development framework
- 6 Intention to prepare, amend or review municipal spatial development framework
- 7 Institutional framework for preparation, amendment or review of municipal spatial development framework
- 8 Preparation, amendment or review of municipal spatial development framework
- 9 Public participation
- 10 Local spatial development framework
- 11 Compilation, amendment or review of local spatial development framework
- 12 Effect of local spatial development framework
- 13 Deviation from municipal spatial development framework
- 14 Record of and access to municipal spatial development framework

## CHAPTER 3

## LAND USE SCHEME

- 15 Applicability of Act
- 16 Purpose of land use scheme
- 17 General matters pertaining to land use scheme
- 18 Development of draft land use scheme
- 19 Council approval for publication of draft land use scheme
- 20 Public participation
- 21 Incorporation of relevant comments
- 22 Preparation of land use scheme
- 23 Submission of land use scheme to Council for approval and adoption
- 24 Publication of notice of adoption and approval of land use scheme
- 25 Submission to Member of Executive Council
- 26 Records
- 27 Contents of land use scheme
- 28 Land use scheme register
- 29 Replacement and consolidation of amendment scheme

## CHAPTER 4

## INSTITUTIONAL STRUCTURE FOR LAND DEVELOPEMNT AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT

## DECISIONS

## Part A: Division of Functions

- 30 Categorisation of applications for purposes of section 35(3) of Act
- 31 Division of functions between Municipal Planning Tribunal and Land Development Officer

Part B: Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Local Municipal Area

- 32 Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area
- 33 Composition of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area
- 34 Nomination procedure
- 35 Submission of nomination
- 36 Initial screening of nomination by Municipality
- 37 Evaluation panel
- 38 Appointment of member to Municipal Planning Tribunal by Council
- 39 Term of office and conditions of service of members of Municipal Planning Tribunal for municipal area
- 40 Vacancy
- 41 Proceedings of Municipal Planning Tribunal for municipal area
- 42 Tribunal of record
- 43 Commencement date of operations of Municipal Planning Tribunal

Part C: Establishment of Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

- 44 Agreement to establish joint Municipal Planning Tribunal
- 45 Composition of joint Municipal Planning Tribunals
- 46 Status of decision of joint Municipal Planning Tribunal
- 47 Applicability of Part B, E and F to joint Municipal Planning Tribunal

Part D: Establishment of District Municipal Planning Tribunal

- 48 Agreement to establish district Municipal Planning Tribunal
- 49 Composition of district Municipal Planning Tribunals
- 50 Status of decision of district Municipal Planning Tribunal
- 51 Applicability of Part B, E and F to district Municipal Planning Tribunal

Part E: Decisions of Municipal Planning Tribunal

- 52 General criteria for consideration and determination of application by Municipal Planning Tribunal
- 53 Conditions of approval

Part F: Administrative Arrangements

- 54 Administrator for Municipal Planning Tribunal for municipal area
- 55 Reference to Municipal Planning Tribunal

CHAPTER 5

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

Part A: Categories of Applications

- 56 Categories of land use and land development applications

Part B: Subdivisions

- 57 Application for subdivision

- 58 Phasing of subdivision
- 59 Lodging of subdivision plan for approval with the Surveyor-General.
- 60 Compliance with conditions of approval
- 61 Registration at the Deeds Office
- 62 Extension of validity
- 63 Amendment or cancellation of subdivision plan
- 64 Exemption of subdivisions
- 65 Services arising from subdivision

Part C: Rezoning of land

- 66 Application for amendment of a land use scheme by rezoning of land

Part D: Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a Restrictive or Obsolete Condition, Servitude or Reservation Registered Against the Title of the Land

- 67 Requirements for amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land
- 68 Endorsements in connection with amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions

Part E: Consolidation

- 69 Application for consolidation
- 70 Lapsing of consolidation and extension of validity periods

Part F: Permanent Closure of Public

- 71 Closure of public places

Part G: Consent Use

- 72 Application for consent use

Part H: Traditional Use

- 73 Application for traditional use

Part I: Departures from provisions of the Land Use Scheme

- 74 Application for temporary and permanent departures

Part J: General Matters

- 75 Ownership of public places and land required for municipal engineering services and social facilities
- 76 Restriction of transfer and registration
- 77 First transfer
- 78 Certification by Municipality
- 79 National and Provincial Interest

CHAPTER 6  
APPLICATION PROCEDURES

- 80 Applicability of Chapter
- 81 Procedures for making application
- 82 Information required
- 83 Application fees
- 84 Grounds for refusing to accept application
- 85 Receipt of application and request for further documents
- 86 Additional information
- 87 Confirmation of complete application
- 88 Withdrawal of application
- 89 Notice of applications in terms of integrated procedures
- 90 Notification of application in media
- 91 Serving of notices
- 92 Content of notice
- 93 Additional methods of public notice
- 94 Requirements for petitions
- 95 Requirements for objections, comments or representations
- 96 Amendments prior to approval
- 97 Further public notice
- 98 Cost of notice
- 99 Applicant's right to reply
- 100 Written assessment of application
- 101 Decision-making period
- 102 Failure to act within time period
- 103 Powers to conduct routine inspections
- 104 Determination of application
- 105 Notification of decision
- 106 Duties of agent of applicant
- 107 Errors and omissions
- 108 Withdrawal of approval
- 109 Procedure to withdraw an approval
- 110 Exemptions to facilitate expedited procedures

CHAPTER 7  
ENGINEERING SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT CHARGES

Part A: Provision and Installation of Engineering Services

- 111 Responsibility for providing engineering services
- 112 Installation of engineering services
- 113 Engineering services agreement
- 114 Abandonment or lapsing of land development application
- 115 Internal and external engineering services

Part B: Development Charges

- 116 Payment of development charge
- 117 Offset of development charge
- 118 Payment of development charge in instalments
- 119 Refund of development charge
- 120 General matters relating to contribution charges

## CHAPTER 8

## APPEAL

## PART A: MANAGEMENT OF AN APPEAL AUTHORITY

- 121 Presiding officer of appeal authority
- 122 Bias and disclosure of interest
- 123 Registrar of appeal authority
- 124 Powers and duties of registrar

## PART B: APPEAL PROCESS

- 125 Commencing of appeal
- 126 Notice of appeal
- 127 Notice to oppose an appeal
- 128 Screening of appeal

## PART C: PARTIES TO AN APPEAL

- 129 Parties to appeal
- 130 Intervention by interested person

## PART D: JURISDICTION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

- 131 Jurisdiction of appeal authority
- 132 Oral or written appeal hearing by appeal authority
- 133 Representation before appeal authority
- 134 Opportunity to make submissions concerning evidence

## PART E: HEARINGS OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

- 135 Notification of date, time and place of hearing
- 136 Hearing date
- 137 Adjournment
- 138 Urgency and condonation
- 139 Withdrawal of appeal

## PART F: ORAL HEARING PROCEDURE

- 140 Location of oral hearing
- 141 Presentation of each party's case
- 142 Witnesses
- 143 Proceeding in absence of party
- 144 Recording
- 145 Oaths
- 146 Additional documentation

## PART G: WRITTEN HEARING PROCEDURE

- 147 Commencement of written hearing
- 148 Presentation of each party's case in written hearing
- 149 Extension of time
- 150 Adjudication of written submissions

## PART H: DECISION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

- 151 Further information or advice
- 152 Decision of appeal authority
- 153 Notification of decision
- 154 Directives to Municipality

## PART I: GENERAL

- 155 Expenditure

## CHAPTER 9

## COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT

- 156 Enforcement
- 157 Offences and penalties
- 158 Service of compliance notice
- 159 Content of compliance notices
- 160 Objections to compliance notice
- 161 Failure to comply with compliance notice
- 162 Urgent matters
- 163 Subsequent application for authorisation of activity
- 164 Power of entry for enforcement purposes
- 165 Power and functions of authorised employee
- 166 Warrant of entry for enforcement purposes
- 167 Regard to decency and order
- 168 Court order

## CHAPTER 10

## TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

- 169 Transitional provisions
- 170 Determination of zoning

## CHAPTER 11

## GENERAL

- 171 Delegations
- 172 Repeal of by-laws
- 173 Fees payable
- 174 Short title and commencement

## SCHEDULES

- Schedule 1: Invitation to Nominate a Person to be Appointed as a Member to the Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Planning Tribunal
- Schedule 2: Call for Nominations for Persons to be Appointed as Members to the Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Planning Tribunal
- Schedule 3: Disclosure of Interest
- Schedule 4: Code of Conduct of Members of the Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Planning Tribunal
- Schedule 5: Owners' Associations

**CHAPTER 1****DEFINITIONS, APPLICABILITY AND CONFLICT OF LAWS****1 Definitions**

In these By-Laws, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or expression defined in the Act or provincial legislation has the same meaning as in these By-laws and -

**“Act”** means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013);

**“appeal authority”** means the executive authority of the municipality or any other body or institution outside of the municipality authorised by that municipality to assume the obligations of an appeal authority for purposes of appeals lodged in terms of the Act;

**“By-Laws”** mean these By-Laws and includes the schedules and forms attached hereto or referred to herein.

**“communal land”** means land under the jurisdiction of a traditional council determined in terms of section 6 of the Eastern Cape Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, (*Act 4 of 2005*) and which was at any time vested in -

- (a) the government of the South African Development Trust established by section 4 of the Development Trust and Land Act, 1936 (Act No. 18 of 1936), or
- (b) the government of any area for which a legislative assembly was established in terms of the Self-Governing Territories Constitution Act, 1971 (Act No. 21 of 1971);

**“consent”** means a land use right that may be obtained by way of consent from the municipality and is specified as such in the land use scheme;

**“consolidation”** means the joining of two or more pieces of land into a single entity;

**“Constitution”** means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

**“Council”** means the municipal council of the Municipality;

**“departure”** for the purposes of Part I of Chapter 5, means an application for a temporary deviation from, or permanent amendment of, land use scheme provisions applicable to land;

**“diagram”** means a diagram as defined in the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act No. 8 of 1997);

**“deeds registry”** means a deeds registry as defined in section 102 of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937);

**“file”** means the lodgement of a document with the appeal authority of the municipality;

**“land”** means -



- (a) any erf, agricultural holding or farm portion, and includes any improvements or building on the land and any real right in land, and
- (b) the area of communal land to which a household holds an informal right recognized in terms of the customary law applicable in the area where the land to which such right is held is situated and which right is held with the consent of, and adversely to, the registered owner of the land;

**“land development area”** means an erf or the land which is delineated in a land development application submitted in terms of this By-law or any other legislation governing the change in land use and “land area” has a similar meaning;

**“Land Development Officer”** means an official who may consider and determine applications as contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act;

**“land use scheme”** means the land use scheme adopted and approved in terms of Chapter 3 and for the purpose of these By-laws include an existing scheme until such time as the existing scheme is replaced by the adopted and approved land use scheme.

**“Member of the Executive Council”** means the Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government in the Province;

**“municipal area”** means the area of jurisdiction of the Raymond Mhlaba Municipality in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998);

**“Municipal Manager”** means the person appointed as the Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Manager in terms of appointed in terms of section 54A of the Municipal Systems Act and includes any person acting in that position or to whom authority has been delegated;

**“Municipal Planning Tribunal”** means the Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Planning Tribunal established in terms of section 32;

**“Municipality”** means the Municipality or its successor in title as envisaged in section 155(1) of the Constitution, established by Notice No (*insert number and year*) in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and for the purposes of this By-law includes an employee or official acting in terms of a delegation issued under section 59 of the Municipal Systems Act;

**“objector”** means a person who has lodged an objection with the Municipality to a draft municipal spatial development framework, draft land use scheme or a land development and land use application;

**“overlay zone”** means a mapped overlay superimposed on one or more established zoning areas which may be used to impose supplemental restrictions on uses in these areas or permit uses otherwise disallowed;

“**Premier**” means the Premier of the Province of Eastern Cape;

“**previous planning legislation**” means any planning legislation that is repealed by the Act or the provincial legislation;

“**provincial legislation**” means legislation contemplated in section 10 of the Act promulgated by the Province;

“**Province**” means the Province of Eastern Cape referred to in section 103 of the Constitution;

“**Regulations**” means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015;

“**service provider**” means a person lawfully appointed by a municipality or other organ of state to carry out, manage or implement any service, work or function on behalf of or by the direction of such municipality or organ of state;

“**spatial development framework**” means the Municipal Spatial Development Framework;

“**subdivision**” means the division of a piece of land into two or more portions;

“**the Act**” means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013), Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulations: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015 and any subsidiary legislation or other legal instruments issued in terms thereof;

“**traditional communities**” means communities recognised in terms of section 3 of the Eastern Cape Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, 2005 (Act No. 4 of 2005).

## **2 Application of By-law**

- (1) This By-law applies to all land within the geographical area of the Municipality, including land owned by the state.
- (2) This By-law binds every owner and their successor-in-title and every user of land, including the state.

## **3 Conflict of laws**

- (1) The provisions of the By-law is subject to the relevant provisions of the Act and the provincial legislation.
- (2) When considering an apparent conflict between this By-law and another law, a court must prefer any reasonable interpretation that avoids a conflict over any alternative interpretation that results in a conflict.
- (3) Where a provision of this By-law is in conflict with a provision of the Act or provincial legislation, the Municipality must institute the conflict resolution measures provided for in the Act or in provincial legislation, or in the absence of such measures, the measures provided for in the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No.13 of 2005);

to resolve the conflict and until such time as the conflict is resolved, the provisions of this By-law shall prevail.

- (4) Where a provision of the land use scheme is in conflict with the provisions of this By-law, the provisions of this By-law shall prevail.
- (5) Where there is a conflict between this By-law and another By-law of the Municipality, this By-Law prevails over the affected provision of the other By-law in respect of any municipal planning matter.

## CHAPTER 2

### MUNICIPAL SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK

#### 4 Municipal spatial development framework

- (1) The Municipality must draft a municipal spatial development framework in accordance with the provisions of sections 20 and 21 of the Act read with sections 23 to 35 of the Municipal Systems Act.
- (2) A municipal spatial development framework does not confer or take away land use rights but guides and informs decisions to be made by the Municipality relating to land development.
- (3) The provisions of this Chapter apply, with the necessary change, to the review or amendment of a municipal spatial development framework.

#### 5 Contents of municipal spatial development framework

- (1) A municipal spatial development framework must provide for the matters contemplated in section 21 of the Act, section 26 of the Municipal Systems Act and provincial legislation, if any, and the Municipality may for purposes of reaching its constitutional objectives include any matter which it may deem necessary for municipal planning.
- (2) Over and above the matters required in terms of subsection (1), the Municipality may determine any further plans, policies and instruments by virtue of which the municipal spatial development framework must be applied, interpreted and implemented.
- (3) A municipal spatial development framework must make provision for transitional arrangements with regard to the manner in which the municipal spatial development framework is to be implemented by the Municipality.

#### 6 Intention to prepare, amend or review municipal spatial development framework

A Municipality which intends to prepare, amend or review its municipal spatial development framework-

- (a) may convene an intergovernmental steering committee and must convene a project committee in accordance with section 7;
- (b) must publish a notice in two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in

the municipal area of the Municipality of its intention to prepare, amend or review the municipal spatial development framework and the process to be followed in accordance with section 28(3) of the Municipal Systems Act in a newspaper circulating in the area concerned;

- (c) must inform the Council in writing of -
  - (i) its intention to prepare, amend or review the municipal spatial development framework;
  - (ii) the process that will be followed in the drafting or amendment of the municipal spatial development framework including the process for public participation; and
- (d) must register relevant stakeholders who must be invited to comment on the draft municipal spatial development framework or draft amendment of the municipal spatial development framework as part of the process to be followed.

#### **7 Institutional framework for preparation, amendment or review of municipal spatial development framework**

- (1) The purpose of the intergovernmental steering committee contemplated in section 6(a) is to co-ordinate the applicable contributions into the municipal spatial development framework and to-
  - (a) provide technical knowledge and expertise;
  - (b) provide input on outstanding information that is required to draft the municipal spatial development framework or an amendment or review thereof;
  - (c) communicate any current or planned projects that have an impact on the municipal area;
  - (d) provide information on the locality of projects and budgetary allocations; and
  - (e) provide written comment to the project committee at each of various phases of the process.
- (2) In the event of a Municipality opting to establish an intergovernmental steering committee, the Municipality must, before commencement of the preparation, amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework, in writing, invite nominations for representatives to serve on the intergovernmental steering committee from—
  - (a) departments in the national, provincial and local sphere of government, other organs of state, community representatives, engineering services providers, traditional councils; and
  - (b) any other body or person that may assist in providing information and technical

advice on the content of the municipal spatial development framework.

- (3) The purpose of the project committee contemplated in section 6(a) is to –
- (a) prepare, amend or review the municipal spatial development framework for adoption by the Council;
  - (b) provide technical knowledge and expertise;
  - (c) monitor progress and ensure that the drafting municipal spatial development framework or amendment of the municipal spatial development framework is progressing according to the approved process plan;
  - (d) guide the public participation process, including ensuring that the registered key public sector stakeholders remain informed;
  - (e) ensure alignment of the municipal spatial development framework with the development plans and strategies of other affected municipalities and organs of state as contemplated in section 24(1) of the Municipal Systems Act;
  - (f) facilitate the integration of other sector plans into the municipal spatial development framework;
  - (g) oversee the incorporation of amendments to the draft municipal spatial development framework or draft amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework to address comments obtained during the process of drafting thereof;
  - (h) if the Municipality decides to establish an intergovernmental steering committee –
    - (i) assist the Municipality in ensuring that the intergovernmental steering committee is established and that timeframes are adhered to; and
    - (ii) ensure the flow of information between the project committee and the intergovernmental steering committee.
- (4) The project committee must consist of –
- (a) the Municipal Manager;
  - (b) municipal employees from at least the following municipal departments:
    - (i) the integrated development planning office;
    - (ii) the planning department;
    - (iii) the engineering department;
    - (iv) the local economic development department; and
    - (v) the human settlement department.

**8 Preparation, amendment or review of municipal spatial development framework**

- (1) The project committee must compile a status quo document setting out an assessment of existing levels of development and development challenges in the municipal area and, where an intergovernmental steering committee has been established must submit it to the intergovernmental steering committee for comment.
- (2) After consideration of the comments of the intergovernmental steering committee, the project committee must finalise the status quo document and submit it to the Council for adoption.
- (3) The project committee must prepare a first draft of the municipal spatial development framework or first draft amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework and, where an intergovernmental steering committee has been established, must submit it to the intergovernmental steering committee for comment.
- (4) After consideration of the comments of the intergovernmental steering committee, the project committee must finalise the first draft of the municipal spatial development framework or first draft amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework and submit it to the Council, together with the report referred to in subsection (5), to approve the publication of a notice referred to in section 6(b) that the draft municipal spatial development framework or an amendment or review thereof is available for public comment.
- (5) The project committee must submit a written report as contemplated in subsection (4) which must at least —
  - (a) indicate the rationale in the approach to the drafting of the municipal spatial development framework;
  - (b) summarise the process of drafting the municipal spatial development framework;
  - (c) summarise the consultation process to be followed with reference to section 9 of this By-law;
  - (d) indicate the involvement of the intergovernmental steering committee, if convened by the Municipality;
  - (e) indicate the departments that were engaged in the drafting of the municipal spatial development framework;
  - (f) the alignment with the national and provincial spatial development frameworks;
  - (g) any sector plans that may have an impact on the municipal spatial development framework;

- (h) indicate how the municipal spatial development framework complies with the requirements of relevant national and provincial legislation, and relevant provisions of strategies adopted by the Council; and
  - (i) recommend the adoption of the municipal spatial development framework for public participation as the draft municipal spatial development framework for the Municipality, in terms of the relevant legislation and this By-law.
- (6) After consideration of the comments and representations, as a result of the publication contemplated in subsection (4), the project committee must compile a final municipal spatial development framework or final amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework for adoption by the Council.
- (7) If the final municipal spatial development framework or final amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework, as contemplated in subsection (6), is materially different to what was published in terms of subsection (4), the Municipality must follow a further consultation and public participation process before it is adopted by the Council.
- (8) The Council must adopt the final municipal spatial development framework or final amendment or review of the municipal spatial development framework, with or without amendments, and must within 14 days of its decision give notice of its adoption in the media and the Provincial Gazette.
- (9) If no intergovernmental steering committee is convened by the Municipality, the project committee submits the draft and final municipal spatial development framework or amendment or review thereof directly to the Member of the Executive Council.

## **9 Public participation**

- (1) Public participation undertaken by the Municipality must contain and comply with all the essential elements of any notices to be placed in terms of the Act or the Municipal Systems Act.
- (2) In addition to the publication of notices in the Provincial Gazette and a newspaper that is circulated in the municipal area, the Municipality may, subject to section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, use any other method of communication it may deem appropriate.
- (3) The Municipality may for purposes of public engagement on the content of the draft municipal spatial development framework arrange -
- (a) specific consultations with professional bodies, ward communities or other groups; and
  - (b) public meetings.
- (4) The notice contemplated in section 8(4) must specifically state that any person or body wishing to provide comments shall-
- (a) do so within a period of 60 days from the first day of publication of the notice;

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2**





PROVINCE OF THE EASTERN CAPE  
IPHONDO LEMPUMA KOLONI  
PROVINSIE OOS-KAAP

**Provincial Gazette  
Igazethi Yephondo  
Provinsiale Koerant**

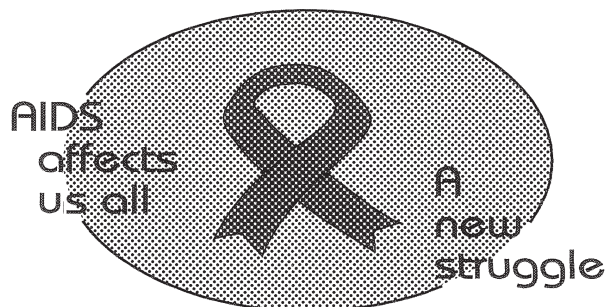
Vol. 23

**BISHO/KING WILLIAM'S TOWN**  
3 OCTOBER 2016  
3 OKTOBER 2016

No. 3742

**PART 2 OF 2**

**We all have the power to prevent AIDS**



**AIDS  
HELPLINE**

**0800 012 322**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**Prevention is the cure**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-4556



9 771682 455006

03742



- (b) provide written comments; and
- (c) provide their contact details as specified in the definition of contact details.

#### **10 Local spatial development framework**

- (1) The Municipality may adopt a local spatial development framework for a specific geographical area of a portion of the municipal area.
- (2) The purpose of a local spatial development framework is to:
  - (a) provide detailed spatial planning guidelines or further plans for a specific geographic area or parts of specific geographical areas and may include precinct plans;
  - (b) provide more detail in respect of a proposal provided for in the municipal spatial development framework or necessary to give effect to the municipal spatial development framework and or its integrated development plan and other relevant sector plans;
  - (c) address specific land use planning needs of a specified geographic area;
  - (d) provide detailed policy and development parameters for land use planning;
  - (e) provide detailed priorities in relation to land use planning and, in so far as they are linked to land use planning, biodiversity and environmental issues; or
  - (f) guide decision making on land development applications;
  - (g) or any other relevant provision that will give effect to its duty to manage municipal planning in the context of its constitutional obligations.

#### **11 Compilation, amendment or review of local spatial development framework**

- (1) If the Municipality prepares, amends or reviews a local spatial development framework, it must draft and approve a process plan, including public participation processes to be followed for the compilation, amendment, review or adoption of a local spatial development framework.
- (2) The municipality must, within 21 days of adopting a local spatial development framework or an amendment of local spatial development framework, publish a notice of the decision in the media and the Provincial Gazette.

#### **12 Effect of local spatial development framework**

- (1) A local spatial development framework or an amendment thereof comes into operation on the date of publication of the notice contemplated in section 11(2).
- (2) A local spatial development framework guides and informs decisions made by the Municipality relating to land development, but it does not confer or take away rights.

#### **13 Deviation from municipal spatial development framework**

- (1) For purposes of section 22(2) of the Act, site specific circumstances include –

- (a) a departure, deviation or amendment that does not materially change the desired outcomes and objectives of a municipal and local spatial development framework, if applicable;
  - (b) a unique circumstance pertaining to a discovery of national or provincial importance that results in an obligation in terms of any applicable legislation to protect or conserve such discovery.
- (2) If the effect of an approval of an application will be a material change of the municipal spatial development framework, the Municipality may amend the municipal spatial development framework in terms of the provisions of this Chapter and must approve the amended spatial development framework, prior to taking a decision which constitutes a deviation from the municipal spatial development framework.
- (3) For purposes of this section, "site" means a spatially defined area that is impacted by the decision, including neighbouring land.

#### **14 Record of and access to municipal spatial development framework**

- (1) The Municipality must keep, maintain and make accessible to the public, including on the Municipality's website, the approved municipal or local spatial development framework and or any component thereof applicable within the jurisdiction of the Municipality.
- (2) Should anybody or person request a copy of the municipal or local spatial development framework the Municipality must provide on payment by such body or person of the prescribed fee, a copy to them of the approved municipal spatial development framework or any component thereof.

### **CHAPTER 3**

#### **LAND USE SCHEME**

#### **15 Applicability of Act**

Sections 24 to 30 of the Act apply to any land use scheme developed, prepared, adopted and amended by the Municipality.

#### **16 Purpose of land use scheme**

In addition to the purposes of a land use scheme stipulated in section 25(1) of the Act, the Municipality must determine the use and development of land within the municipal area to which it relates in order to promote -

- (a) harmonious and compatible land use patterns;
- (b) aesthetic considerations;
- (c) sustainable development and densification; and

- (d) the accommodation of cultural customs and practices of traditional communities in land use management.

#### **17 General matters pertaining to land use scheme**

- (1) In order to comply with section 24(1) of the Act, the Municipality must -
  - (a) develop a draft land use scheme as contemplated in section 18;
  - (b) obtain Council approval for publication of the draft land use scheme as contemplated in section 19;
  - (c) embark on the necessary public participation process as contemplated in section 20;
  - (d) incorporate relevant comments received during the public participation process as contemplated in section 21;
  - (e) prepare the land use scheme as contemplated in section 22;
  - (f) submit the land use scheme to the Council for approval and adoption as contemplated in section 23;
  - (g) publish a notice of the adoption and approval of the land use scheme in the Provincial Gazette as contemplated in section 24; and
  - (h) submit the land use scheme to the Member of the Executive Council as contemplated in section 25.
- (2) The Municipality may, on its own initiative or on application, create an overlay zone for land within the municipal area.
- (3) Zoning may be made applicable to a land unit or part thereof and must follow cadastral boundaries when situated inside the urban edge. For a land unit or part thereof which has not been surveyed or which is situated outside the urban edge, a reference or description as generally approved by Council may be used to demarcate a zoning.
- (4) The land use scheme of the Municipality must take into consideration:
  - (a) the Integrated Development Plan in terms of the Municipal Systems Act;
  - (b) the Spatial Development Framework as contemplated in Chapter 4 of the Act and Chapter 2 of this By-law, and
  - (c) provincial legislation; and
  - (d) an existing town planning scheme.

**18 Development of draft land use scheme**

- (1) Before the Municipality commences with the development of a draft land use scheme, the Council must resolve to develop and prepare a land use scheme, provided that in its resolution the Council must:
  - (a) establish a land use scheme committee and appoint the members to the land use scheme committee from the relevant municipal department responsible for spatial planning and land use management ;
  - (b) confirm over and above that which is contained in the applicable legislation the public participation to be followed;
  - (c) determine the form and content of the land use scheme;
  - (d) determine the scale of the land use scheme maps;
  - (e) determine any other relevant issue that will impact on the development and final adoption of the land use scheme which will allow for it to be interpreted and or implemented; and
  - (f) confirm the manner in which the land use scheme must inter alia set out the general provisions for land uses applicable to all land, categories of land use, zoning maps, restrictions, prohibitions and or any other provision that may be relevant to the management of land use, which may or may not require a consent or permission from the Municipality for purposes of the use of land.
- (2) After the resolution is taken by the Council, the land use scheme committee must develop the draft land use scheme in accordance with the provisions of the Act, provincial legislation and this Chapter.

**19 Council approval for publication of draft land use scheme**

- (1) Upon completion of the draft land use scheme, the land use scheme committee must submit it to the Council for approval as the draft land use scheme.
- (2) The submission of the draft land use scheme to the Council must be accompanied by a written report from the land use scheme committee and the report must at least –
  - (a) indicate the rationale in the approach to the drafting of the land use scheme;
  - (b) summarise the process of drafting the draft land use scheme;
  - (c) summarise the consultation process to be followed with reference to section 20 of this By-law;
  - (d) indicate the departments that were engaged in the drafting of the draft land use scheme;

- (e) indicate how the draft land use scheme complies with the requirements of relevant national and provincial legislation, and relevant mechanism controlling and managing land use rights by the Municipal Council;
  - (f) recommend the approval of the draft land use scheme for public participation in terms of the relevant legislation and this By-law.
- (3) An approval by the Council of the draft land use scheme and the public participation thereof must be in terms of this By-law and the relevant legislation referred to in section 15.
- (4) The Municipality must inform the Council in writing of the intention to draft a land use scheme and provide him or her with a copy of the draft land use scheme after it has been approved by the Council as contemplated in this section.

## **20 Public participation**

- (1) The public participation process must contain and comply with all the essential elements of any notices to be placed in terms of this By-law and in the event of an amendment of the land use scheme, the matters contemplated in section 28 of the Act.
- (2) Without detracting from the provisions of subsection (1) above the Municipality must -
- (a) publish a notice in the Provincial Gazette; and
  - (b) publish a notice in a newspaper that is circulated in the municipal area of the municipality in the official language/s determined by the Council, having regard to language preferences and usage within its municipal area, as contemplated in section 21 of the Municipal Systems Act, once a week for two consecutive weeks; and
  - (c) enable traditional communities to participate through the appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act,
  - (d) use any other method of communication it may deem appropriate and the notice contemplated in subparagraph (b) must specifically state that any person or body wishing to provide comments and or objections shall:
    - (i) do so within a period of 60 days from the first day of publication of the notice; and
    - (ii) provide written comments; and
    - (iii) provide their contact details as specified in the notice.
- (3) The Municipality may for purposes of public engagement arrange -
- (a) consultative session with traditional councils and traditional communities;

- (b) specific consultations with professional bodies, ward communities or other groups; and
- (c) public meetings.

## **21 Incorporation of relevant comments**

- (1) After the public participation process outlined in section 20 the land use scheme committee must—
  - (a) review and consider all submissions made in writing or during any engagements; and
  - (b) prepare a report including all information they deem relevant, on the submissions made; provided that:
    - (i) for purposes of reviewing and considering all submissions made, the Municipal Manager may elect to hear the submission through an oral hearing process;
    - (ii) all persons and or bodies that made submissions shall be notified of the time, date and place of the hearing as may be determined by the Municipality not less than 30 days prior to the date determined for the hearing, by means of registered mail;
    - (iii) for purposes of the consideration of the submissions made on the land use scheme the Municipality may at any time prior to the submission of the land use scheme to the Council, request further information or elaboration on the submissions made from any person or body.
- (2) The land use scheme committee must for purposes of proper consideration provide comments on the submissions made which comments must form part of the documentation to be submitted to the Council as contemplated in subsection (1)(b).

## **22 Preparation of land use scheme**

The land use scheme committee must, where required and based on the submissions made during public participation, make final amendments to the draft land use scheme, provided that; if such amendments are in the opinion of the Municipality materially different to what was published in terms of section 19(2), the Municipality must follow a further consultation and public participation process in terms of section 19(2) of this By-law, before the land use scheme is adopted by the Council.

**23 Submission of land use scheme to Council for approval and adoption**

- (1) The land use scheme committee must submit the proposed land use scheme and all relevant supporting documentation to the Council with a recommendation for adoption.
- (2) The Council must consider and adopt the land use scheme with or without amendments.

**24 Publication of notice of adoption and approval of land use scheme**

- (1) The Council must, within 60 days of its decision referred to in section 22, give notice of its decision to all persons or bodies who made submissions on the land use scheme, and publish such notice in the media and the Provincial Gazette.
- (2) The date of publication of the notice referred to in subsection (1), in the Provincial Gazette, is the date of coming into operation of the land use scheme unless the notice indicates a different date of coming into operation.

**25 Submission to Member of Executive Council**

After the land use scheme is published in terms of section 24 the Municipality must submit the approved land use scheme to the Member of the Executive Council for cognisance.

**26 Records**

- (1) The Municipality must, in hard copy and electronic format, keep record in the register of amendments to the land use scheme contemplated in section 28, of the land use rights in relation to each erf or portion of land and which information shall be regarded as part of its land use scheme.
- (2) The Municipality must keep, maintain and make accessible to the public, including on the Municipality's website, the approved land use scheme and or any component thereof applicable within the municipal area of the Municipality.
- (3) Should anybody or person request a copy of the approved land use scheme or any component thereof, the Municipality must provide on payment by such body or person of the prescribed fee, a copy to them of the approved land use scheme or any component thereof.

**27 Contents of land use scheme**

- (1) The contents of a land use scheme developed and prepared by the Municipality must include all the essential elements contemplated in Chapter 5 of the Act and provincial legislation and must contain –
  - (a) a zoning for all land within the municipal area in accordance with a category of zoning as approved by Council;
  - (b) land use regulations including specific conditions, limitations, provisions or prohibitions relating to the exercising of any land use rights or zoning approved on a property in terms of the approved land use scheme or any amendment scheme,



- consent, permission or conditions of approval of a land development application on a property;
- (c) provisions for public participation that may be required for purposes of any consent, permission or relaxation in terms of an approved land use scheme;
  - (d) provisions relating to the provision of engineering services, which provisions must specifically state that land use rights may only be exercised if engineering services can be provided to the property to the satisfaction of the Municipality;
  - (e) servitudes for municipal services and access arrangements for all properties;
  - (f) provisions applicable to all properties relating to storm water;
  - (g) provisions for the construction and maintenance of engineering services including but not limited to bodies established through the approval of land development applications to undertake such construction and maintenance;
  - (h) zoning maps as approved by Council that depicts the zoning of every property in the municipal area as updated from time to time in line with the land use rights approved or granted; and
  - (i) transitional arrangements with regard to the manner in which the land use scheme is to be implemented.
- (2) The land use scheme may –
- (a) determine the components of the land use scheme for purposes of it being applied, interpreted and implemented; and
  - (b) include any matter which it deems necessary for municipal planning in terms of the constitutional powers, functions and duties of a municipality; and

## **28 Register of amendments to land use scheme**

The Municipality must keep and maintain a land use scheme register in a hard copy and electronic format as approved by the Council and it must contain the following but is not limited to:

- (a) Date of application;
- (b) name and contact details of applicant;
- (c) type of application;
- (d) property description and registration division;
- (e) previous and approved zoning and existing land use;
- (f) a copy of the approved site development plan referred to in section 51;

- (g) item number;
- (h) item date;
- (i) decision (approved/on appeal/not approved);
- (j) reasons for the decision; and
- (k) decision date.

## **29 Replacement and consolidation of amendment of land use scheme**

- (1) Where as a result of repealed legislation, the demarcation of municipal boundaries or defunct processes it is necessary in the opinion of the Municipality for certain areas where land use rights are governed through a process, other than a land use scheme; the Municipality may for purposes of including such land use rights into a land use scheme, prepare an amendment scheme and incorporate it into the land use scheme.
- (2) The provisions of sections 15 to 28 apply, with the necessary changes, to the review or amendment of an existing land use scheme.

## **CHAPTER 4**

### **INSTITUTIONAL STRUCTURE FOR LAND USE MANAGEMENT DECISIONS**

#### **Part A: Division of Functions**

## **30 Categorisation of applications for purposes of section 35(3) of Act**

- (1) The categories of land development and land use applications for the Municipality, as contemplated in section 35(3) of the Act, are as follows -
  - (a) Category 1 applications; and
  - (b) Category 2 applications.
- (2) Category 1 applications are applications for -
  - (a) the amendment of an existing town planning scheme or land use scheme by the rezoning of land which is not located within a Spatial Development Framework or Local Spatial Development Framework area, if applicable;
  - (b) subject to subsection (3), the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land;
  - (c) the subdivision of any land into more than 20 units;
  - (d) permanent closure of any public place;
  - (e) any consent or approval required in terms of a condition of title, a condition of establishment of a township or condition of an existing scheme or land use scheme;

- (f) instances where the Municipality acting on its own accord wishes to remove, amend a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title deed of a property or properties which may also arise out of a condition of approval of a land use or land development application or any other legislation;
  - (g) any consent or approval provided for in a provincial law;
  - (h) any land development on communal land that will have a high impact on the traditional community concerned; and
  - (i) any combination of the above applications submitted as one application.
- (3) Category 2 applications are applications for -
- (a) the subdivision of land into less than 20 units;
  - (b) the consent of the municipality for any land use purpose or departure or variance in terms of a land use scheme or existing scheme which does not constitute a land development application;
  - (c) the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive title condition relating to building lines or density of residential development on a specific erf where the building lines or residential density is regulated by a land use scheme in operation; and
  - (d) the amendment of an existing town planning scheme or land use scheme by the rezoning of land which is within a Municipal or Local spatial development framework area, if applicable;
  - (e) the change to the land use purpose in the event of communal land;
  - (f) temporary use; and
  - (g) any combination of the above applications submitted as one application.
- (4) If a single application consists of a combination of applications from both Category 1 and Category 2 applications, that application is deemed to be a Category 1 application.

### **31 Division of functions between Municipal Planning Tribunal and Land Development Officer**

- (1) For purposes of section 35(3) of the Act, the following categories of applications defined in section 30 of these By-laws must be considered and determined -
- (a) by the Municipal Planning Tribunal:
    - (i) All category 1 applications that are contrary to the Municipal or Local spatial development framework, if applicable;
    - (ii) all opposed category 2 applications; and

- (b) by the Land Development Officer:
  - (i) All category 1 applications that are not contrary to the Municipal or Local spatial development framework, if applicable and that are not opposed;
  - (ii) all category 2 applications that are not opposed;
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), an opposed application means an application on which objections or representations were received after circulation of the application to municipal and sector departments and the public participation process.

### **Part B: Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal for Local Municipal Area**

#### **32 Establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area**

Subject to the provisions of Part C and D of this Chapter, the Municipal Planning Tribunal is hereby established for the municipal area of Raymond Mhlaba, in compliance with section 35 of the Act.

- (1) The provisions of subsection (1) do not apply if the municipality decides to establish a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal or a district Municipal Planning Tribunal.

#### **33 Composition of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area**

- (1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal consists of not more than 16 members made up as follows:
  - (a) three officials in the full-time service of the Municipality;
  - (b) two persons who are registered as professional planners with the South African Council for the Planning Profession in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002 (Act No. 36 of 2002);
  - (c) two persons who are registered as professionals with the Engineering Council of South Africa in terms of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 46 of 2000);
  - (d) two persons with financial experience relevant to land development and land use and who are registered with a recognised voluntary association or registered in terms of the Auditing Profession Act, 2005 (Act No. 26 of 2005);
  - (e) two persons either admitted as an attorney in terms of the Attorneys Act, 1979 (Act No. 53 of 1979) or admitted as advocate of the Supreme Court in terms of the Admission of Advocates Act, 1964 (Act No. 74 of 1964);
  - (f) two persons who are registered as professional land surveyors in terms of the Professional and Technical Surveyors' Act, 1984 (Act No. 40 of 1984), or a geomatics professional in the branch of land surveying in terms of the Geomatics Profession Act, 2013 (Act No. 19 of 2013);

- (g) two persons who are registered as environmental assessment practitioners registered with a relevant professional body;
  - (h) any other person who has knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto.
- (2) The officials referred to in subsection (1)(a) must have at least five years' experience in the field in which they are performing their services.
- (3) The persons referred to in subsection (1)(b) to (h) must –
- (a) demonstrate knowledge of spatial planning, land use management and land development of the law related thereto;
  - (b) have at least five years' practical experience in the discipline within which they are registered or in the case of a person referred to in subsection (1)(g) in the discipline in which he or she is practising;
  - (c) demonstrate leadership in his or her profession or vocation or in community organisations.

#### **34 Nomination procedure**

- (1) The Municipality must -
- (a) in the case of the first appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, invite and call for nominations as contemplated in Part B of Chapter 2 of the Regulations as soon as possible after the approval of the Regulations by the Minister; and
  - (b) in the case of the subsequent appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, 90 days before the expiry of the term of office of the members serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal, invite and call for nominations as contemplated in Part B of the Regulations.
- (2) The invitation to the organs of state and non-governmental organisations contemplated in regulation 3(2)(a) of the Regulations must be addressed to the organs of state and non-governmental organisations and must be in the form contemplated in Schedule 1 together with any other information deemed necessary by the Municipality.
- (3) The call for nominations to persons in their individual capacity contemplated in regulation 3(2)(b) of the Regulations must be in the form contemplated in Schedule 2 and –
- (a) must be published in one local newspaper that is circulated in the municipal area of the Municipality in two languages commonly spoken in the area having regard to language preferences and usage within its municipal area, as contemplated in section 21 of the Municipal Systems Act;

- (b) may be submitted to the various professional bodies which registers persons referred to in section 33(1) with a request to distribute the call for nominations to their members and to advertise it on their respective websites;
- (c) may advertise the call for nominations on the municipal website; and
- (d) utilise any other method and media it deems necessary to advertise the call for nominations.

### **35 Submission of nomination**

- (1) The nomination must be in writing and be addressed to the Municipal Manager.
- (2) The nomination must consist of –
  - (a) the completed declaration contained in the form contemplated in Schedule 3 and all pertinent information must be provided within the space provided on the form;
  - (b) the completed declaration of interest form contemplated in Schedule 3;
  - (c) the motivation by the nominator contemplated in subsection (3)(a); and
  - (d) the summarised curriculum vitae of the nominee contemplated in subsection (3)(b).
- (3) In addition to the requirements for the call for nominations contemplated in regulation 3(6) of the Regulations, the nomination must request –
  - (a) a motivation by the nominator for the appointment of the nominee to the Municipal Planning Tribunal which motivation must not be less than 50 words or more than 250 words; and
  - (b) a summarised curriculum vitae of the nominee not exceeding two A4 pages.

### **36 Initial screening of nomination by Municipality**

- (1) After the expiry date for nominations the Municipality must screen all of the nominations received by it to determine whether the nominations comply with the provisions of section 35.
- (2) The nominations that are incomplete or do not comply with the provisions of section 35 must be rejected by the Municipality.
- (3) Every nomination that is complete and that complies with the provisions of section 35 must be subjected to verification by the Municipality.
- (4) If, after the verification of the information by the Municipality, the nominee is ineligible for appointment due to the fact that he or she –
  - (a) was not duly nominated;
  - (b) is disqualified from appointment as contemplated in section 38 of the Act;
  - (c) does not possess the knowledge or experience as required in terms of section 33(3); or

- (d) is not registered with the professional councils or voluntary bodies contemplated in section 33(1), if applicable, the nomination must be rejected and may not be considered by the evaluation panel contemplated in section 36.
- (5) Every nomination that has been verified by the Municipality and the nominee found to be eligible for appointment to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, must be considered by the evaluation panel contemplated in section 37.
- (6) The screening and verification process contained in this section must be completed within 30 days from the expiry date for nominations.

### **37 Evaluation panel**

- (1) The evaluation panel contemplated in regulation 3(1)(g) read with regulation 3(11) of the Regulations, consists of five officials in the employ of the Municipality appointed by the Municipal Manager.
- (2) The evaluation panel must evaluate all nominations within 30 days of receipt of the verified nominations and must submit a report with their recommendations to the Council for consideration.

### **38 Appointment of members to Municipal Planning Tribunal by Council**

- (1) Upon receipt of the report, the Council must consider the recommendations made by the evaluation panel and thereafter appoint the members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) After appointment of the members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal, the Council must designate a chairperson and a deputy chairperson from the members so appointed.
- (3) The Municipal Manager must, in writing, notify the members of their appointment to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and, in addition, to the two members who are designated as chairperson and deputy chairperson, indicate that they have been appointed as such.
- (4) The Municipal Manager must, when he or she publishes the notice of the commencement date of the operations of the first Municipal Planning Tribunal contemplated in section 43, publish the names of the members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and their term office in the same notice.

### **39 Term of office and conditions of service of members of Municipal Planning Tribunal for municipal area**

- (1) A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal appointed in terms of this Chapter is appointed for a term of five years, which is renewable once for a further period of five years.
- (2) The office of a member becomes vacant if that member -
  - (a) is absent from two consecutive meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal without the leave of the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;

- (b) tenders his or her resignation in writing to the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (c) is removed from the Municipal Planning Tribunal under subsection (3); or
  - (d) dies.
- (3) The Council may remove a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal if -
- (a) sufficient reasons exist for his or her removal;
  - (b) a member contravenes the code of conduct contemplated in Schedule 4;
  - (c) a member becomes subject to a disqualification as contemplated in section 38(1) of the Act.
- after giving the member an opportunity to be heard.
- (4) An official of a municipality contemplated in section 33(1)(a) who serves on the Municipal Planning Tribunal –
- (a) may only serve as member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal for as long as he or she is in the full-time employ of the municipality;
  - (b) is bound by the conditions of service determined in his or her contract of employment and is not entitled to additional remuneration, allowances, leave or sick leave or any other employee benefit as a result of his or her membership on the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (c) who is found guilty of misconduct under the collective agreement applicable to employees of the Municipality shall immediately be disqualified from serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (5) A person appointed by a municipality in terms of section 33(1)(b) to (g) to the Municipal Planning Tribunal -
- (a) is not an employee on the staff establishment of that municipality;
  - (b) if that person is an employee of an organ of state as contemplated in regulation 3(2)(a) of the Regulations, is bound by the conditions of service determined in his or her contract of employment and is not entitled to additional remuneration, allowances, leave or sick leave or any other employee benefit as a result of his or her membership on the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (c) performs the specific tasks allocated by the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal to him or her for a decision hearing of the Municipal Planning Tribunal ;
  - (d) sits at such meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal that requires his or her relevant knowledge and experience as determined by the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;



- (e) in the case of a person referred to in regulation 3(2)(b) of the Regulations is entitled to a seating and travel allowance for each meeting of the Municipal Planning Tribunal that he or she sits on determined annually by the municipality in accordance with the Act;
  - (f) is not entitled to paid overtime, annual leave, sick leave, maternity leave, family responsibility leave, study leave, special leave, performance bonus, medical scheme contribution by municipality, pension, motor vehicle or any other benefit which a municipal employee is entitled to.
- (6) All members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall sign the Code of Conduct contain in Schedule 3 before taking up a seat on the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
  - (7) All members serving on the Municipal Planning Tribunal shall adhere to ethics adopted and applied by the Municipality and shall conduct themselves in a manner that will not bring the name of the Municipality into disrepute.
  - (8) The members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in the execution of their duties shall comply with the provisions of the Act, provincial legislation, these By-laws and the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000).

#### **40 Vacancy**

- (1) A vacancy on the Municipal Planning Tribunal must be filled by the Council in terms of section 33(2).
- (2) A member who is appointed by virtue of subsection (1) holds office for the unexpired portion of the period for which the member he or she replaces was appointed.

#### **41 Proceedings of Municipal Planning Tribunal for municipal area**

- (1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal must operate in accordance with the operational procedures determined by the Municipality.
- (2) A quorum for a meeting of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or its committees is a majority of the members appointed for that decision meeting.
- (3) Decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal are taken by resolution of a majority of all the members present at a meeting of Municipal Planning Tribunal, and in the event of an equality of votes on any matter, the person presiding at the meeting in question will have a deciding vote in addition to his or her deliberative vote as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (4) Meetings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must be held at the times and places determined by the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal in accordance with the operational procedures of the Municipal Planning Tribunal but meetings must be held at least once per month, if there are applications to consider.

- (5) The chairperson may arrange multiple Municipal Planning Tribunal meetings on the same day constituted from different members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and must designate a presiding officer for each of the meetings.
- (6) If an employee of the Municipality makes a recommendation to the Municipal Planning Tribunal regarding an application, that employee may not sit as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal while that application is being considered and determined by the Municipal Planning Tribunal but such employee may serve as a technical adviser to the Municipal Planning Tribunal.

#### **42 Tribunal of record**

- (1) The Municipal Planning Tribunal is a Tribunal of record and must record all proceedings, but is not obliged to provide the in -committee discussions to any member of the public or any person or body.
- (2) The Municipality must make the record of the Municipal Planning Tribunal available to any person upon payment of any fees prescribed in terms of the Municipal Systems Act.

#### **43 Commencement date of operations of Municipal Planning Tribunal for local municipal area**

- (1) The Municipal Manager must within 30 days of the first appointment of members to the Municipal Planning Tribunal -
  - (a) obtain written confirmation from the Council that it is satisfied that the Municipal Planning Tribunal is in a position to commence its operations; and
  - (b) after receipt of the confirmation referred to in paragraph (a) publish a notice in the *Provincial Gazette* of the date that the Municipal Planning Tribunal will commence with its operation together with the information contemplated in section 38(4).
- (2) The Municipal Planning Tribunal may only commence its operations after publication of the notice contemplated in subsection (1).

### **Part C: Establishment of Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal**

#### **44 Agreement to establish joint Municipal Planning Tribunal**

- (1) If a Municipality decides to establish a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal, it must, as soon as possible, commence discussions with the other Municipalities that have indicated that they would be party to a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) The parties to the discussion contemplated in subsection (1) must, as soon as practicable, conclude an agreement that complies with the requirements of the Act.
- (3) The Municipality must, within 30 days after signing the agreement, publish the agreement as contemplated in section 34(3) of the Act.

**45 Composition of joint Municipal Planning Tribunals**

- (1) A joint Municipal Planning Tribunal must consist of -
  - (a) at least one official of each participating municipality in the full-time service of the participating municipalities; and
  - (b) persons listed in section 33.
- (2) No municipal councillor of a participating municipality may be appointed as a member of a district Municipal Planning Tribunal.

**46 Status of decision of joint Municipal Planning Tribunal**

A decision of a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal is binding on both the applicant and the Municipality in whose area of jurisdiction the land relating to the land development application is located as if that decision was taken by a Municipal Planning Tribunal for a local municipal area.

**47 Applicability of Part B, E and F to joint Municipal Planning Tribunal**

The provisions of Part B, Part E and F apply, with the necessary changes, to a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.

**Part D: Establishment of District Municipal Planning Tribunal****48 Agreement to establish district Municipal Planning Tribunal**

- (1) If requested by a district municipality, the Municipality decides to establish a district Municipal Planning Tribunal, it must, as soon as possible, commence discussions with the other Municipalities in the district and conclude the necessary agreement that complies with the requirements of the Act.
- (2) The Municipality must, within 30 days after signing the agreement, publish the agreement as contemplated in section 34(3) of the Act.

**49 Composition of district Municipal Planning Tribunals**

- (1) A district Municipal Planning Tribunal must consist of -
  - (a) at least one official of each participating municipality in the full-time service of the municipalities; and
  - (b) persons listed in section 33.
- (2) No municipal councillor of a participating municipality may be appointed as a member of a district Municipal Planning Tribunal.

**50 Status of decision of district Municipal Planning Tribunal**

A decision of a district Municipal Planning Tribunal is binding on both the applicant and the Municipality in whose area of jurisdiction the land relating to the land development application is located as if that decision was taken by a Municipal Planning Tribunal for a local municipal area.

**51 Applicability of Part B, E and F to District Municipal Planning Tribunal**

The provisions of Part B, Part E and Part F apply, with the necessary changes, to a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal.

**Part E: Decisions of Municipal Planning Tribunal****52 General criteria for consideration and determination of application by Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer**

- (1) When the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer considers an application submitted in terms of this By-law it, he or she must have regard to the following:
- (a) the procedure followed in processing the application;
  - (b) the desirability of the proposed utilisation of land and any guidelines issued by the member of the Executive Council regarding proposed land uses;
  - (c) the comments in response to the notice of the application and the comments received from organs of state and internal departments;
  - (d) the response by the applicant to the comments referred to in paragraph (c);
  - (e) investigations carried out in terms of other laws which are relevant to the consideration of the application;
  - (f) a written assessment by a professional planner registered in terms of the Planning Profession Act, 2002, in respect of the following applications:
    - (i) a rezoning;
    - (ii) a subdivision of more than 20 cadastral units;
    - (iii) a removal, suspension or amendment of a restrictive condition, if it relates to a change of land use.
    - (iv) an amendment, deletion or additional conditions in respect of an existing approval, listed in this paragraph;
    - (v) an approval of an overlay zone as provided in the land use scheme;
    - (vi) a phasing, amendment or cancellation of a plan of subdivision or a part thereof;
    - (vii) a determination of a zoning as contemplated in section 170;
    - (viii) a closure of a public place or part thereof;
  - (g) the integrated development plan and municipal spatial development framework;

- (h) the applicable local spatial development frameworks adopted by the Municipality;
  - (i) the applicable structure plans;
  - (j) the applicable policies of the Municipality that guide decision-making;
  - (k) the provincial spatial development framework;
  - (l) where applicable, the regional spatial development framework;
  - (m) the policies, principles, planning and development norms and criteria set by national and provincial government;
  - (n) the matters referred to in section 42 of the Act;
  - (o) the relevant provisions of the land use scheme.
- (2) A municipality must approve a site development plan submitted to the Municipality for approval in terms of applicable development parameters or conditions of approval if the site development plan—
- (a) is consistent with the development rules of the zoning;
  - (b) is consistent with the development rules of the overlay zone;
  - (c) complies with the conditions of approval; and
  - (d) complies with this By-law.
- (3) When a site development plan is required in terms of development parameters or conditions of approval—
- (a) the municipality may not approve a building plan if the site development plan has not been approved; and
  - (b) the municipality may not approve a building plan that is inconsistent with the approved site development plan.
- (4) For the purpose of subsection (1)(b), desirability is the degree of acceptability of the proposed utilisation of land and matters which impact on the desirability which may be considered by the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer are, amongst others:
- (a) the land's suitability for proposed utilisation of land in terms of location, accessibility and physical characteristics;
  - (b) conformity with the municipal spatial development framework or the local spatial development framework, if applicable;
  - (c) the compatibility of the proposed utilisation of land with the character and the existing spatial structure of the surrounding area;

- (d) the accessibility of the land regarding existing development and infrastructure;
  - (e) the cost and availability of required services and infrastructure;
  - (f) the external visual impact of the proposed utilisation of the land;
  - (g) any potential disruption of or damage to the environment or public nuisance as a result of the proposed utilisation of land and proposed mitigation measures;
  - (h) the potential impact on immediate neighbours and existing rights as well as the surrounding community;
  - (i) the proposed layout, including street pattern, density and open space and community facility provision; and
  - (j) traffic impact and access arrangements
- (5) The professional planner referred to in subsection (1)(f), must be in the full-time service of the Municipality and if there is no professional planner in the full-time service of the Municipality, a professional planner contracted by the Municipality to provide the assessment contemplated in that subsection.

### **53 Conditions of approval**

- (1) When the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer approves an application subject to conditions, the conditions must be reasonable conditions and must arise from the approval of the proposed utilisation of land.
- (2) Conditions imposed in accordance with subsection (1) may include conditions relating to—
- (a) the provision of engineering services and infrastructure;
  - (b) the cession of land or the payment of money;
  - (c) the provision of land needed for public places or the payment of money in lieu of the provision of land for that purpose;
  - (d) the extent of land to be ceded to the Municipality for the purpose of a public open space or road as determined in accordance with a policy adopted by the Municipality;
  - (e) settlement restructuring;
  - (f) agricultural or heritage resource conservation;
  - (g) biodiversity conservation and management;
  - (h) the provision of housing with the assistance of a state subsidy, social facilities or social infrastructure;

- (i) energy efficiency;
  - (j) requirements aimed at addressing climate change;
  - (k) the establishment of an owners' association in respect of the approval of a subdivision;
  - (l) the provision of land needed by other organs of state;
  - (m) the endorsement in terms of section 31 of the Deeds Registries Act in respect of public places where the ownership thereof vests in the municipality or the registration of public places in the name of the municipality, and the transfer of ownership to the municipality of land needed for other public purposes;
  - (n) the implementation of a subdivision in phases;
  - (o) requirements of other organs of state.
  - (p) the submission of a construction management plan to manage the impact of a new building on the surrounding properties or on the environment;
  - (q) agreements to be entered into in respect of certain conditions;
  - (r) the phasing of a development, including lapsing clauses relating to such phasing;
  - (s) the delimitation of development parameters or land uses that are set for a particular zoning;
  - (t) the setting of validity periods, if the Municipality determined a shorter validity period as contemplated in this By-law;
  - (u) the setting of dates by which particular conditions must be met;
  - (v) requirements relating to engineering services as contemplated in Chapter 7;
  - (w) requirements for an occasional use that must specifically include –
    - (i) parking and the number of ablution facilities required;
    - (ii) maximum duration or occurrence of the occasional use; and
    - (iii) parameters relating to a consent use in terms of the land use scheme;
- (3) If a Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer imposes a condition contemplated in subsection (2)(a), an engineering services agreement must be concluded between the Municipality and the owner of the land concerned before the construction of infrastructure commences on the land.
- (4) A condition contemplated in subsection (2)(b) may require only a proportional contribution to municipal public expenditure according to the normal need therefor arising from the

approval, as determined by the Municipality in accordance with norms and standards, as may be prescribed by the Minister.

- (5) Except for land needed for public places, social infrastructure or internal engineering services, any additional land required by the municipality or other organs of state arising from any approval of an application must be acquired subject to applicable laws that provide for the acquisition or expropriation of land.
- (6) Conditions which require a standard to be met must specifically refer to an approved or published standard.
- (7) No conditions may be imposed which affect a third party or which are reliant on a third party for fulfilment.
- (8) If the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer approves a land development or use application subject to conditions, it, he or she must specify which conditions must be complied with before the sale, development or transfer of the land.
- (9) After the applicant has been notified that his or her application has been approved, the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer or at the applicant's request may, after consultation with the applicant, amend or delete any condition imposed in terms of this section or add any further condition, provided that if the amendment is in the opinion of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer so material as to constitute a new application, the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer may not exercise its, his or her powers in terms hereof and must require the applicant to submit an amended or new application and in the sole discretion of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer to re-advertise the application in accordance with section 90.

#### **Part F: Administrative Arrangements and General Provisions**

##### **54 Administrator for Municipal Planning Tribunal for municipal area**

- (1) The Municipal Manager must designate an employee as the administrator for the Municipal Planning Tribunal.
- (2) The person referred to in subsection (1) must—
  - (a) liaise with the relevant Municipal Planning Tribunal members and the parties in relation to any application or other proceedings filed with the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (b) maintain a diary of hearings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (c) allocate meeting dates and application numbers to applications;
  - (d) arrange the attendance of meetings by members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;



- (e) arrange venues for Municipal Planning Tribunal meetings;
- (f) administer the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (g) perform the administrative functions in connection with the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (h) ensure the efficient administration of the proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal, in accordance with the directions of the chairperson of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (i) arrange the affairs of the Municipal Planning Tribunal so as to ensure that time is available to liaise with other authorities regarding the alignment of integrated applications and authorisations;
- (j) notify parties of orders and directives given by the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
- (k) keep a record of all applications submitted to the Municipal Planning Tribunal and the outcome of each, including—
  - (i) decisions of the Municipal Planning Tribunal;
  - (ii) on-site inspections and any matter recorded as a result thereof;
  - (iii) reasons for decisions; and
  - (iv) proceedings of the Municipal Planning Tribunal; and
- (l) keep records by any means as the Municipal Planning Tribunal may deem expedient.

## **55 Reference to Municipal Planning Tribunal**

Any reference to a Municipal Planning Tribunal in this Chapter is deemed to be a reference to a joint Municipal Planning Tribunal or a district Municipal Planning Tribunal, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

## **CHAPTER 5**

### **DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT**

#### **Part A: Applications Required**

## **56 Applications required**

- (1) No person may commence with, carry on or cause the commencement with or carrying on of land development which is not permitted in the land use scheme.

- (2) When an applicant or owner exercises a use right granted in terms of an approval he or she must comply with the conditions of the approval and the applicable provisions of the land use scheme.
- (3) In addition to the provisions of this Chapter, the provisions of Chapter 6 apply to any application submitted to the Municipality in terms of this Chapter.

### **Part B: Subdivision**

#### **57 Application for subdivision**

- (1) No person may subdivide land without the approval of the Municipality, unless the subdivision is exempted under section 64.
- (2) An applicant who wishes to subdivide land must apply to the Municipality for the subdivision of land in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (3) The Municipality must give notice of the application in the media as contemplated in section 90(2).
- (4) The Municipality must, in approving an application for subdivision, set out:
  - (a) the conditions of approval in a statement of conditions;
  - (b) the statement of conditions must, in the opinion of the Municipality, substantially be in accordance with this By-law.
- (5) The statement of conditions must, read with directives that may be issued by the Registrar of Deeds, contain the following:
  - (a) Specify those conditions that must be complied with prior to registration by the Registrar of Deeds, including conditions relating to installation of engineering services;
  - (b) the conditions that must remain applicable to erven created by the subdivision;
  - (c) conditions of title to be incorporated into the title deeds of erven created by the subdivision;
  - (d) third party conditions as required by the Registrar of Deeds;
  - (e) if a non-profit company is to be established for purposes of maintaining or transfer of erven created by the subdivision, the conditions that must apply to them;
  - (f) any other conditions and or obligation on the owner of erven created by the subdivision, which are in the opinion of the Municipality deemed necessary for the proper implementation of land development linked to the subdivision.

**58 Phasing of subdivision**

- (1) An applicant who has been notified in terms of section 105 that his or her application has been approved may, within the period permitted by the Municipality, apply to the Municipality for the phasing of subdivision.
- (2) On receipt of an application in terms of subsection (1) the Municipality must evaluate the application and may for purposes of the evaluation of the application require the applicant to indicate whether the necessary documents were lodged with the Surveyor-General or provide proof that he or she consulted with the Surveyor General.
- (3) Where the Municipality approves an application it may impose any additional condition it may deem expedient and must notify the applicant in writing thereof and of any conditions imposed.
- (4) The applicant shall, within a period of 3 months or such further period approved by the Municipality from the date of the notice contemplated in subsection (3), submit to the Municipality such plans, diagrams or other documents and furnish such information as may be required in respect of each separate phase of development.
- (5) On receipt of the documents or information contemplated in subsection (4) the Municipality must notify the Surveyor-General, and the registrar in writing of the approval of the application for phasing and such notice must be accompanied by a copy of the plan of each separate phase of development.

**59 Lodging of subdivision for approval with the Surveyor-General**

- (1) If the Municipality approves an application for a subdivision, the applicant must within a period of five years or shorter period as the Municipality may determine, from the date of approval of the subdivision or the date that the approval comes into operation, lodge for approval with the Surveyor-General such plans, diagrams or other documents as the Surveyor-General may require, including proof to the satisfaction of the Surveyor-General of—
  - (i) the Municipality's decision to approve the subdivision;
  - (ii) the conditions of approval contemplated in section 57 (4) and (5); and
  - (iii) the approved subdivision plan.
- (2) If the applicant fails to lodge such plans, diagrams or other documents as contemplated in subsection (1) to enable transfer of at least one erf within the period of validity of the approval, the approval lapses.
- (3) For purposes of subsection (1), the Municipality must provide to the applicant a final schedule as contemplated in section 57 (4) and (5); of the conditions of approval together with a stamped and approved subdivision plan.

- (4) The Municipality may for purposes of lodging the documents contemplated in subsection (1) determine street names and numbers on the subdivision plan.
- (5) Where the applicant fails, within a reasonable time as may be determined by the Municipality after he or she has lodged the plans, diagrams or other documents contemplated in subsection (1), to comply with any requirement the Surveyor-General may lawfully determine, the Surveyor-General shall notify the Municipality that he or she is satisfied, after hearing the applicant, that the applicant has failed to comply with any such requirement without sound reason, and thereupon the approval lapses.
- (6) After an applicant has been notified that his or her application has been approved, the municipality may:
  - (a) where the documents contemplated in subsection (1) have not yet been lodged with the Surveyor General;
  - (b) where the documents contemplated in subsection (1) have been lodged with the Surveyor General, after consultation with the Surveyor General, consent to the amendment of such documents, unless the amendment is, in its opinion, so material as to constitute a new application

#### **60 Compliance with conditions of approval**

- (1) The applicant must within a period of five years or shorter period as the Municipality may determine, from the date of approval of the subdivision or the date that the approval comes into operation, provide proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality within the timeframes as prescribed in terms of this By-law, that all conditions contained in the schedule to the approval of an application as contemplated in section 57(4) and (5) have been complied with.
- (2) The Municipality must certify that all the conditions that have to be complied with by the applicant or owner as contemplated in section 57(4) and (5) have been complied with including the provision of guarantees and payment of monies that may be required.
- (3) The Municipality must at the same time notify the Registrar of Deeds and Surveyor General of the certification by the Municipality in terms of subsection (2).
- (4) The Municipality may agree to an extension of time as contemplated in subsection (1), after receiving a written application from the applicant for an extension of time: Provided that such application provides motivation for the extension of time.
- (5) A confirmation from the Municipality in terms of subsection (2) that all conditions of approval have been met, which is issued in error, does not absolve the applicant from complying with the obligations imposed in terms of the conditions or otherwise complying with the conditions after confirmation of the subdivision.

**61 Registration at Deeds Office**

- (1) The applicant shall lodge with the Registrar of Deeds the plans and diagrams contemplated in section 58 as approved by the Surveyor-General together with the relative title deeds for endorsement or registration, as the case may be.
- (2) For purposes of subsection (1) the Registrar shall not accept such documents for endorsement or registration until such time as the Municipality has certified that the applicant has complied with such conditions as the Municipality may require to be fulfilled in terms of section 57(4) and (5).
- (3) The plans, diagrams and title deeds contemplated in subsection (1) and certification contemplated in subsection (2) shall be lodged within a period of five years or shorter period as the Municipality may determine, from the date of approval of the subdivision or the date that the approval comes into operation, or such further period as the Municipality may allow.
- (4) If the applicant fails to comply with the provisions of subsections (1), (2) and (3), the application lapses.
- (5) Having endorsed or registered the title deeds contemplated in subsection (1), the Registrar shall notify the Municipality forthwith of such endorsement or registration.

**62 Extension of validity periods**

- (1) An approved subdivision lapses if the applicant does not comply with section 59, 60 and 61.
- (2) An applicant may apply for an extension of the period to comply with section 59, 60 and 61 or must comply with subsection (5). Such application must be lodged prior to the approval lapsing.
- (3) An extension contemplated in subsection (2) may be granted for a period not exceeding five years and if after the expiry of the extended period the requirements of section 59, 60 and 61 has not been complied with, the subdivision lapses and subsection (6) applies.
- (4) The Municipality may grant extensions to the period contemplated in subsection (2), which period together with any extensions that the Municipality grants, may not exceed 10 years.
- (5) If an approval of a subdivision lapses under subsection (1) —
  - (a) the Municipality must—
    - (i) amend the zoning map and, where applicable, the register accordingly; and
    - (ii) notify the Surveyor-General accordingly; and
  - (b) the Surveyor-General must endorse the records of the Surveyor-General's office to reflect the notification that the subdivision has lapsed.

**63 Amendment or cancellation of subdivision plan**

- (1) The Municipality may approve the amendment or cancellation of a subdivision plan, including conditions of approval, the general plan or diagram, in relation to land units shown on the general plan or diagram of which no transfer has been registered in terms of the Deeds Registries Act.
- (2) The Municipality must give notice of the application in the media as contemplated in section 90(2).
- (3) The Municipality must notify the Surveyor-General of an approval in terms of subsection (1), and the Surveyor-General must endorse the records of the Surveyor-General's office to reflect the amendment or cancellation of the subdivision.
- (4) An approval of a subdivision in respect of which an amendment or cancellation is approved in terms of subsection (1), remains valid for the remainder of the period contemplated in sections 59, 60 and 61 applicable to the initial approval of the subdivision, calculated from the date of approval of the amendment or cancellation in terms of subsection (1).

**64 Exemption of subdivisions and consolidations**

- (1) The consolidation or subdivision of land in the following circumstances does not require the approval of the Municipality:
  - (a) if the land to be consolidated all have the same zoning and do not contain conditions of title restricting consolidation;
  - (b) if the subdivision arises from the implementation of a court ruling;
  - (c) if the subdivision arises from an expropriation;
  - (d) a minor amendment of the common boundary between two or more land units if the resulting change in area of any of the land units is not more than 10 per cent;
  - (e) the registration of a servitude or lease agreement for the provision or installation of—
    - (i) public infrastructure such as water pipelines, electricity transmission lines, sewer pipelines, gas pipelines or oil and petroleum product pipelines by or on behalf of an organ of state or service provider;
    - (ii) telecommunication lines by or on behalf of a licensed telecommunications operator;
    - (iii) the imposition of height restrictions;
  - (f) the exclusive utilisation of land for agricultural purposes, if the utilisation—

- (i) requires approval in terms of legislation regulating the subdivision of agricultural land; and
  - (ii) does not lead to urban expansion.
- (g) the subdivision of a closed public place and closed public roadway, provided that will be consolidation with an abutting erf; and
- (h) the granting of a right of habitation or usufruct.
- (i) The subdivision of land for the purpose of the construction or alteration of roads or any other matter related thereto.
- (j) The subdivision of land in order to bring about its conveyance to a local authority, semi-state institution or other statutory body.
- (k) The subdivision of land in order to bring about its conveyance from a local authority, semi-state institution or other statutory body. This does not, however, include land units which are alienated for development.
- (l) The subdivision of land where the State may require a survey, whether or not the State is the land-owner.
- (m) The subdivision of land in existing housing schemes in order to make private property ownership possible.
- (2) The Municipality must, in each case, certify in writing that the subdivision has been exempted from the provisions of this Chapter and impose any condition it may deem necessary.
- (3) The Municipality must indicate on the plan of subdivision that the subdivision has been exempted from the provisions of sections 57 to 63.

## **65 Services arising from subdivision**

Subsequent to the granting of an application for subdivision in terms of this By-law the owner of any land unit originating from the subdivision must—

- (a) allow without compensation that the following be conveyed across his or her land unit in respect of other land units:
  - (i) gas mains;
  - (ii) electricity cables;
  - (iii) telephone cables;
  - (iv) television cables;

- (v) other electronic infrastructure;
  - (vi) main and other water pipes;
  - (vii) foul sewers;
  - (viii) storm water pipes; and
  - (ix) ditches and channels;
- (b) allow the following on his or her land unit if considered necessary and in the manner and position as may be reasonably required by the Municipality:
- (i) surface installations such as mini-substations;
  - (ii) meter kiosks; and
  - (iii) service pillars;
- (c) allow access to the land unit at any reasonable time for the purpose of constructing, altering, removing or inspecting any works referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b); and
- (d) receive material or permit excavation on the land unit as may be required to allow use of the full width of an abutting street and provide a safe and proper slope to its bank necessitated by differences between the level of the street as finally constructed and the level of the land unit, unless he or she elects to build retaining walls to the satisfaction of and within a period to be determined by the Municipality.



### **Part C: Rezoning of land**

#### **66 Application for amendment of a land use scheme by rezoning of land**

- (1) An applicant, who wishes to rezone land, must apply to the Municipality for the rezoning of the land in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (2) A rezoning approval lapses after a period of five years, or a shorter period as the municipality may determine, from the date of approval or the date that the approval comes into operation if, within that five year period or shorter period the land is not utilised in accordance with the rezoning approval thereof.
- (3) ;The Municipality may grant extensions to the periods contemplated in subsection (2), which period together with any extensions that the Municipality grants, may not exceed 10 years.
- (4) If a rezoning approval lapses, the zoning applicable to the land prior to the approval of the rezoning applies, or where no zoning existed prior to the approval of the rezoning, the Municipality must determine a zoning as contemplated in section 170.

### **Part D: Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a Restrictive or Obsolete Condition, Servitude or Reservation Registered Against the Title of the Land**

#### **67 Requirements for amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land**

- (1) The Municipality may, of its own accord or on application by notice in the Provincial Gazette amend, suspend or remove, either permanently or for a period specified in the notice and either unconditionally or subject to any condition so specified, any restrictive condition.
- (2) An applicant who wishes to have a restrictive condition amended, suspended or removed must apply to the municipality for the amendment, suspension or removal of the restrictive condition in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (3) In addition to the procedures set out in Chapter 6, the owner must—
  - (a) submit the original title deed to the Municipality or a certified copy thereof; and
  - (b) submit the bondholder's consent to the application, where applicable.
- (4) The Municipality must cause a notice of its intention to consider an application under subsection (1) to be served on—
  - (a) all organs of state that may have an interest in the title deed restriction;
  - (b) every holder of a bond encumbering the land;

- (c) a person whose rights or legitimate expectations will be materially and adversely affected by the approval of the application; and
  - (d) all persons mentioned in the title deed for whose benefit the restrictive condition applies.
- (5) When the Municipality considers the removal, suspension or amendment of a restrictive condition, the Municipality must have regard to the following:
- (a) the financial or other value of the rights in terms of the restrictive condition enjoyed by a person or entity, irrespective of whether these rights are personal or vest in the person as the owner of a dominant tenement;
  - (b) the personal benefits which accrue to the holder of rights in terms of the restrictive condition;
  - (c) the personal benefits which will accrue to the person seeking the removal of the restrictive condition, if it is removed;
  - (d) the social benefit of the restrictive condition remaining in place in its existing form;
  - (e) the social benefit of the removal or amendment of the restrictive condition; and
  - (f) whether the removal, suspension or amendment of the restrictive condition will completely remove all rights enjoyed by the beneficiary or only some of those rights.

**68 Endorsements in connection with amendment, suspension or removal of restrictive conditions**

- (1) The applicant shall, after the amendment, suspension or removal of a restrictive condition by notice in the Provincial Gazette as contemplated in section 67(1), submit the following to the Registrar of Deeds:
- (a) the original title deed;
  - (b) the original letter of approval; and
  - (c) a copy of the notification of the approval.
- (2) The Registrar of Deeds and the Surveyor-General must, after the amendment, suspension or removal of a restrictive condition by notice in the Provincial Gazette, as contemplated in section 63(1), make the appropriate entries in and endorsements on any relevant register, title deed, diagram or plan in their respective offices or submitted to them, as may be necessary to reflect the effect of the amendment, suspension or removal of the restrictive condition.

## Part E: Consolidation

### 69 Application for consolidation

- (1) No person may consolidate land without the approval of the Municipality, unless the consolidation is exempted under section 64.
- (2) The Municipality may approve the consolidation and impose any condition it may deem necessary.
- (3) If the Municipality approves an application for consolidation, the applicant must within a period of five years or the shorter period as the Municipality may determine, from the date of approval of the consolidation, comply with the following requirements:
  - (a) obtain approval by the Surveyor-General of the consolidation diagram;
  - (b) furnish proof to the satisfaction of the Municipality that all relevant conditions contemplated in subsection 2 have been met; and
  - (c) obtain registration of the new consolidation land unit in terms of the Deeds Registries Act.
- (4) Upon confirmation of the registration by the Registrar of Deeds, the Municipality must amend the zoning map and, where applicable, the register accordingly.

### 70 Lapsing of consolidation and extension of validity periods

- (1) If a consolidation of land units is approved but no consequent registration by the Registrar of Deeds takes place within five years of the approval, the consolidation approval lapses, unless the consolidation of land units form part of a land use application which has been approved for a longer period.
- (2) An applicant may apply for an extension of the period to comply with subsection (1). Such application must be lodged prior to the approval lapsing.
- (3) An extension contemplated in subsection (2) may be granted for a period not exceeding five years and if after the expiry of the extended period the requirements of subsection (1) has not been complied with, the consolidation lapses.
- (4) If an approval of a consolidation lapses under subsection (1) the Municipality must notify the Surveyor-General accordingly.
- (5) The Surveyor-General must endorse the records of the Surveyor-General's office to reflect the notification that the subdivision has lapsed.

## **Part F: Permanent Closure of Public Place**

### **71 Closure of public places**

- (1) The Municipality may on own initiative initiate a request to the office of the Surveyor General for the closure of a public place or any portion thereof.
- (2) Any member of the public may request the Municipality to initiate a process for closing of a public place.
- (3) The ownership of the land comprised in any public place or portion thereof that is closed in terms of this section continues to vest in the Municipality unless the Municipality determines otherwise.
- (4) The municipal manager may, without complying with the provisions of this Chapter temporarily close a public place—
  - (a) for the purpose of or pending the construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repair of the public place;
  - (b) for the purpose of or pending the construction, erection, laying, extension, maintenance, repair or demolition of any building, structure, works or service alongside, on, across, through, over or under the public place;
  - (c) if the street or place is, in the opinion of the municipal manager, in a state dangerous to the public;
  - (d) by reason of any emergency or public event which, in the opinion of the municipal manager, requires special measures for the control of traffic or special provision for the accommodation of crowds, or
  - (e) for any other reason which, in the opinion of the municipal manager, renders the temporary closing of the public place necessary or desirable.

## **Part G: Consent Use**

### **72 Application for consent use**

- (1) An applicant may apply to the Municipality for a consent use provided for in the land use scheme in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (2) Where the development parameters for the consent use that is being applied for are not defined in an applicable land use scheme, the Municipality must determine the development parameters that apply to the consent use as conditions of approval contemplated in section 53.

- (3) A consent use may be granted permanently or for a specified period of time in terms of conditions of approval contemplated in section 53.
- (4) A consent use granted for a specified period of time contemplated in subsection (3) must not have the effect of preventing the property from being utilised in the future for the primary uses permitted in terms of the zoning of the land.
- (5) A consent use contemplated in subsection (1) lapses after a period of five years or the shorter period as the Municipality may determine from the date that the approval comes into operation if, within that five year period or shorter period—
  - (a) the consent use is not utilised in accordance with the approval thereof; or
  - (b) the following requirements are not met:
    - (i) the approval by the Municipality of a building plan envisaged for the utilisation of the approved use right; and
    - (ii) commencement with the construction of the building contemplated in subparagraph (i).
- (6) The Municipality may grant extensions to the period contemplated in subsection (5), which period together with any extensions that the Municipality grants, may not exceed 10 years.

#### **Part H: Traditional Use**

##### **73 Application for development on or change to land use purpose of communal land**

- (1) An applicant who wishes to develop on or change the land use purpose of communal land located in the area of a traditional council where such development will have a high impact on the community or such change requires approval in terms of a land use scheme applicable to such area, must apply to the Municipality in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (2) For the purpose of this section, “high impact” means a land use that could negatively impact on the health and welfare of the community.

#### **Part I: Departures from provisions of the Land Use Scheme**

##### **74 Application for permanent or temporary Departures**

- (1) Permanent departure applications are applications that will result in permanent amendment of land use scheme provisions applicable to land, such as:
  - (a) relaxations of development parameters such as building line, height, coverage or number of storeys.

- (b) Departure from any other provisions of a land use scheme that will result in physical development or construction of a permanent nature on land.
- (2) Temporary departure applications are applications that do not result in an amendment of the land use scheme including:
  - (a) prospecting or mining rights granted in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002);
  - (b) any other application to utilise land on a temporary basis for a purpose for which no provision is made in the land use scheme in respect of a particular zone.
- (3) An applicant may apply for a departure in the manner provided for in Chapter 6.
- (4) A Municipality may grant approval for a departure:
  - (a) contemplated in subsection (2)(a), for the period of validity specified in the prospecting or mining license;
  - (b) contemplated in subsection (2)(b), for a period of five years.
- (5) The Municipality may grant extensions to the periods contemplated in subsection (4b).
- (6) A temporary departure contemplated in subsection (2) may be granted more than once in respect of a particular use on a specific land unit.
- (7) In the event of a temporary departure being approved in terms of section (2), any improvements to the land must be permissible in terms of the land use restrictions that apply to the land in terms of its zoning and all such improvements are done at the risk of the applicant.

## **Part J: General Matters**

### **75 Ownership of public places and land required for municipal engineering services and social facilities**

- (1) The ownership of land that is earmarked for a public place as shown on an approved subdivision plan vest in the Municipality upon confirmation of the subdivision or a part thereof.
- (2) The Municipality may in terms of conditions imposed in terms of section 53 determine that land designated for the provision of engineering services, public facilities or social infrastructure on an approved subdivision plan, be transferred to the Municipality upon confirmation of the subdivision or a part thereof.

### **76 Restriction of transfer and registration**

- (1) Notwithstanding the provisions contained in this By-law or any conditions imposed in the approval of any land development application, the owner shall, at his or her cost and to

the satisfaction of the Municipality, survey and register all servitudes required to protect the engineering services provided, constructed and installed as contemplated in Chapter 7.

- (2) No Erf/Erven and/or units in a land development area, may be alienated or transferred into the name of a purchaser nor shall a Certificate of Registered Title be registered in the name of the owner, prior to the Municipality certifying to the Registrar of Deeds that:
- (a) All engineering services have been designed and constructed to the satisfaction of the Municipality, including guarantees for services having been provided to the satisfaction of the Municipality as may be required; and
  - (b) all engineering services and development charges have been paid; and
  - (c) all engineering services have been or will be protected to the satisfaction of the Municipality by means of servitudes; and
  - (d) all conditions of the approval of the land development application have been complied with or that arrangements have been made to the satisfaction of the Municipality for the compliance there of within 3 months of having certified to the Registrar in terms of this section that registration may take place; and
  - (e) that the Municipality is in a position to consider a final building plan; and
  - (f) that all the properties have either been transferred or shall be transferred simultaneously with the first transfer or registration of a newly created property or sectional title scheme.

#### **77 First transfer**

- (1) Where an owner of land to which a subdivision application relates is required to:
- (a) transfer land to the Municipality; or
  - (b) an owner's association,

by virtue of a condition set out in the conditions to the approval of a land development application contemplated in section 53, the land shall be so transferred at the expense of the applicant upon the registration of the first erf, portion or opening of a sectional title scheme.

#### **78 Certification by Municipality**

- (1) A person may not apply to the Registrar of Deeds to register the transfer of a land unit, unless the Municipality has issued a certificate in terms of this section.
- (2) The Municipality may not issue a certificate to transfer a land unit in terms of any law, or in terms of this By-law, unless the owner furnishes the Municipality with—
- (a) a certificate of a conveyancer confirming that funds due by the transferor in respect of land, have been paid;

- (b) proof of payment of any contravention penalty or proof of compliance with a directive contemplated in Chapter 9;
- (c) proof that the land use and buildings constructed on the land unit comply with the requirements of the land use scheme;
- (d) proof that all common property including private roads and private places originating from the subdivision, has been transferred to the owners' association as contemplated in Schedule 5; and
- (e) proof that the conditions of approval that must be complied with before the transfer of erven have been complied with.

#### **79 National and provincial interest**

- (1) In terms of section 52 of the Act an applicant shall refer any application which affects national or provincial interest respectively to the Minister and the Member of the Executive Council for comments, which comments are to be provided within 21 days as prescribed in subsection 52(5) of the Act.
- (2) Where any application in terms of this By-law, which in the opinion of the Municipal Manager affects national or provincial interest as defined in section 52 of the Act, is submitted, such application must be referred to the Minister or the Member of the Executive Council respectively and the provisions of subsections 52(5) to 52(7) of the Act, apply with the necessary changes.
- (3) The Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer as the case may be, as contemplated in this By-law and the Act, may direct that an application before it, be referred to the Minister and the Member of the Executive Council, if such an application in their opinion affects national or provincial interest and the provisions of subsections 52(5) to 52(7) of the Act apply with the necessary changes.
- (4) Subsections (1) to (3) shall be read with subsection 33(1) of the Act in that the national and or provincial departments becomes parties to the application that affects national or provincial interest, but the Municipality remains the decision maker of first instance.



## CHAPTER 6 GENERAL APPLICATION PROCEDURES

### 80 Applicability of Chapter

This Chapter applies to all applications submitted to the Municipality in terms of Chapter 5.

### 81 Procedures for making application

An applicant must comply with the procedures in this Chapter and, where applicable, the specific procedures provided for in Chapter 5 of this By-law.

### 82 Information required

- (1) An application, other than an application contemplated in subsection (2), must be accompanied by the following documents:
  - (a) an approved application form, completed and signed by the applicant;
  - (b) if the applicant is not the owner of the land, a power of attorney authorising the applicant to make the application on behalf of the owner;
  - (c) if the owner of the land is a company, closed corporation, trust, body corporate or home owners' association, proof that the person is authorised to act on behalf of the company, closed corporation, trust, body corporate or a home owners' association;
  - (d) except if the application relates to communal land, the relevant bondholder's consent, if required by the Municipality;
  - (e) a written motivation for the application based on the criteria for consideration of the application;
  - (f) a copy of the Surveyor-General's diagram of the subject property or if it does not exist, an extract from relevant general plan;
  - (g) a locality plan and site development plan, when required, or a plan showing the proposal in its cadastral context;
  - (h) in the case of an application for the subdivision of land, copies of the subdivision plan showing the following:
    - (i) the location of the proposed land units;
    - (ii) the proposed zonings in respect of the proposed land units;
    - (iii) footprint of all existing structures on the property and abutting properties;
    - (iv) the public places and the land needed for public purposes;
    - (v) the existing access points;

- (vi) all servitudes;
  - (vii) contours with at least a one meter interval or such other interval as may be approved by the Municipality;
  - (viii) all infrastructure, such as light, electrical and telephone poles, electrical transformers and mini substations, storm water channels and catch pits, sewerage lines and connection points;
  - (ix) any significant natural features; and
  - (x) the scale and all distances and areas.
- (i) any other plans, diagrams, documents or information that the Municipality may require;
  - (j) the proof of payment of application fees;
  - (k) a full copy of the title deeds indicating all existing title conditions in current and historic title deeds; and
  - (l) if required by the Municipality, a certificate of a conveyancer indicating that no restrictive condition in respect of the application is contained in such title deeds.
- (2) An application for a change in land use purpose as contemplated in section 30(2)(h) and 30(3)(e) read with section 73, must be accompanied by the following documents:
- (a) an approved application form, completed and signed by the applicant;
  - (b) proof of community approval granted as a result of a community participation process conducted in terms of Customary Law and the procedures in terms of the Interim Protection of Informal Land Rights Act;
  - (c) a site development plan;
  - (d) the proof of payment of application fees.
- (3) The Municipality may make guidelines relating to the submission of additional information and procedural requirements.

### **83 Application fees**

- (1) An applicant must pay the application fees determined by the Municipality prior to submitting an application in terms of this By-law.
- (2) Application fees that are paid to the Municipality are non-refundable and proof of payment of the application fees must accompany the application.

### **84 Grounds for refusing to accept application**

The Municipality may refuse to accept an application if—

- (a) the municipality has already decided on the application;

- (b) there is no proof of payment of fees;
- (c) the application is not in the form required by the Municipality or does not contain the documents required for the submission of an application as set out in section 80.

### **85 Receipt of application and request for further documents**

The Municipality must—

- (a) record the receipt of an application in writing or by affixing a stamp on the application on the day of receipt;
- (b) notify the applicant in writing of any outstanding or additional plans, documents, other information or additional fees that it may require within 30 days of receipt of the application or the further period as may be agreed upon, failing which it is regarded that there is no outstanding information or documents; and
- (c) if the application is complete, notify the applicant in writing that the application is complete within 30 days of receipt of the application.

### **86 Additional information**

- (1) The applicant must provide the Municipality with the information or documentation required for the completion of the application within 30 days of the request therefor or within the further period agreed to between the applicant and the Municipality.
- (2) The Municipality may refuse to consider the application if the applicant fails to provide the information within the timeframes contemplated in subsection (1).
- (3) The Municipality must notify the applicant in writing of the refusal to consider the application and must close the application.
- (4) An applicant has no right of appeal to the Appeal Authority in respect of a decision contemplated in subsection (3) to refuse to consider the application.
- (5) If an applicant wishes to continue with an application that the Municipality refused to consider under subsection (3), the applicant must make a fresh application and pay the applicable application fees.

### **87 Confirmation of complete application**

- (1) The Municipality must notify the applicant in writing that the application is complete within 21 days of receipt of the additional plans, documents or information required by it or if further information is required as a result of the furnishing of the additional information.
- (2) If further information is required, section 88 applies to the further submission of information that may be required.

### **88 Withdrawal of application**

- (1) An applicant may, at any time prior to a decision being taken, withdraw an application on written notice to the Municipality.

- (2) The owner of land must in writing inform the Municipality if he or she has withdrawn the power of attorney that authorised another person to make an application on his or her behalf.

#### **89 Notice of applications in terms of integrated procedures**

- (1) The Municipality may, on prior written request and motivation by an applicant, determine that—
  - (a) a public notice procedure carried out in terms of another law in respect of the application constitutes public notice for the purpose of an application made in terms of this By-law; or
  - (b) notice of an application made in terms of this By-law may be published in accordance with the requirements for public notice applicable to a related application in terms other legislation;
- (2) If a Municipality determines that an application may be published as contemplated in subsection (1)(b) an agreement must be entered into by the Municipality and the relevant organs of state to facilitate the simultaneous publication of notices.
- (3) The Municipality must, within 30 days of having notified the applicant that the application is complete, simultaneously—
  - (a) cause public notice of the application to be given in terms of subsection 90(1); and
  - (b) forward a copy of the notice together with the relevant application to every municipal department, service provider and organ of state that has an interest in the application,

unless it has been determined by the Municipality that a procedure in terms of another law, as determined in subsection (1), is considered to be public notice in terms of this By-law.

- (4) The Municipality may require the applicant to give the required notice of an application in the media.
- (5) Where an applicant has published a notice in the media at the request of a Municipality, the applicant must provide proof that the notice has been published as required.

#### **90 Notification of application in media**

- (1) The Municipality must cause notice to be given in the media, in accordance with this By-law, of the following applications:
  - (a) an application for a rezoning or a rezoning on the initiative of the Municipality;
  - (b) the subdivision of land larger than five hectares inside the urban edge as reflected in its municipal spatial development framework;
  - (c) the subdivision of land larger than one hectare outside the urban edge as reflected in its municipal spatial development framework;

- (d) if the Municipality has no approved municipal spatial development framework or urban edge depicted for the area in question, the subdivision of land larger than five hectares inside the physical edge, including existing urban land use approvals, of the existing urban area;
  - (e) if the Municipality has no approved municipal spatial development framework or urban edge depicted for the area in question,, the subdivision of land larger than one hectare outside the physical edge, including existing urban land use approvals, of the existing urban area;
  - (f) the closure of a public place;
  - (g) an application in respect of a restrictive condition;
  - (h) other applications that will materially affect the public interest or the interests of the community if approved.
- (2) Notice of the application in the media must be given by—
- (a) publishing a notice of the application, in newspapers with a general circulation in the area concerned in at least two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the area concerned; or an official language determined by the Council, having regard to language preferences and usage within its municipal area, as contemplated in section 21 of the Municipal Systems Act
  - (b) if there is no newspaper with a general circulation in the area, posting a copy of the notice of application, for at least the duration of the notice period, on the land concerned and on any other notice board as may be determined by the Municipality.

## 91 Serving of notices

- (1) Notice of an application contemplated in section 90(1) and subsection (2) -
- (a) is considered as having been served when:
    - (i) it has been delivered to that person personally;
    - (ii) it has been left at that person's place of residence or business in the Republic with a person apparently over the age of sixteen years;
    - (iii) when it has been posted by registered or certified mail to that person's last known residential or business address in the Republic and an acknowledgement of the posting thereof from the postal service is obtained;
    - (iv) if that person's address in the Republic is unknown, when it has been served on that person's agent or representative in the Republic in the manner provided by paragraphs (i), (ii) or (iii); or

- (v) if that person's address and agent or representative in the Republic is unknown, when it has been posted in a conspicuous place on the property or premises, if any, to which it relates.
  - (b) must be in at least two of the official languages of the Province most spoken in the area concerned; and
  - (c) must be served on any person who, in the opinion of the municipal manager has an interest in the matter or whose rights may be affected by the approval of the application.
- (2) The Municipality may require the serving of a notice as contemplated in this section for any other application made in terms of this By-law.
- (3) The Municipality may require notice of its intention to consider all other applications not listed in subsection (2) to be given in terms of section 93.
- (4) The Municipality may require the applicant to attend to the serving of a notice of an application contemplated in subsection (1).
- (5) Where an applicant has served a notice at the request of a Municipality, the applicant must provide proof that the notice has been served as required.
- (6) The date of notification in respect of a notice served in terms of this section—
- (a) when it has been served by certified or registered post is the date of registration of the notice; and
  - (b) when it has been delivered to that person personally is the date of delivery to that person;
  - (c) when it has been left at that person's place of residence or business in the Republic with a person apparently over the age of sixteen years is the date on which it has been left with that person; or
  - (d) when it has been posted in a conspicuous place on the property or premises to which it relates is the date that it is posted in that place.

## 92 Content of notice

When notice of an application must be given in terms of section 90 or served in terms of section 91, the notice must contain the following information:

- (a) the details of the applicant;
- (b) identify the land or land unit to which the application relates by giving the property description and the physical address;
- (c) state the intent and purpose of the application;
- (d) state that a copy of the application and supporting documentation will be available for viewing during the hours and at the place mentioned in the notice;

- (e) state the contact details of the relevant municipal employee;
- (f) invite members of the public to submit written comments, objections or representations together with the reasons therefor in respect of the application;
- (g) state in which manner comments, objections or representations may be submitted;
- (h) state the date by when the comments, objections or representations must be submitted which may not be less than 30 days from the date on which the notice was given;
- (i) state that any person who cannot write may during office hours attend at an address stated in the notice where a named staff member of the Municipality will assist that person to transcribe that person's objections, comments or representations.

### **93 Additional methods of public notice**

- (1) If the Municipality considers notice in accordance with sections 90 or 91 to be ineffective or the Municipality decides to give notice of any application in terms of this By-law, the Municipality may on its own initiative or on request require an applicant to follow one or more of the following methods to give additional public notice of an application:
  - (a) to display and maintain a notice contemplated in section 90 of a size of at least 60 cm by 42 cm on the frontage of the erf concerned or at any other conspicuous and easily accessible place on the erf, provided that—
    - (i) the notice must be displayed for a minimum of 30 days during the period that the public may comment on the application;
    - (ii) the applicant must, within 21 days from the last day of display of the notice, submit to the Municipality—
      - (aa) a sworn affidavit confirming the maintenance of the notice for the prescribed period; and
      - (bb) at least two photos of the notice, one from nearby and one from across the street.
  - (b) to convene a meeting for the purpose of informing the affected members of the public of the application;
  - (c) to broadcast information regarding the application on a local radio station in a specified language;
  - (d) to hold an open day or public meeting to notify and inform the affected members of the public of the application;

- (e) to publish the application on the Municipality's website for the duration of the period that the public may comment on the application; or
  - (f) to obtain letters of consent or objection to the application.
- (2) Where an applicant has given additional public notice of an application on behalf of a Municipality, the applicant must provide proof that the additional public notice has been given as required.

#### **94 Requirements for petitions**

- (1) All petitions must clearly state—
- (a) the contact details of the authorised representative of the signatories of the petition;
  - (b) the full name and physical address of each signatory; and
  - (c) the objection and reasons for the objection.
- (2) Notice to the person contemplated in subsection (1)(a), constitutes notice to all the signatories to the petition.

#### **95 Requirements for objections, comments or representations**

- (1) A person may, in response to a notice received in terms of sections 90, 91 or 93, object, comment or make representations in accordance with this section.
- (2) Any objection, comment or representation received as a result of a public notice process must be in writing and addressed to the person mentioned in the notice within the time period stated in the notice and in the manner set out in this section.
- (3) The objection must state the following:
- (a) the name of the person or body concerned;
  - (b) the address or contact details at which the person or body concerned will accept notice or service of documents;
  - (c) the interest of the body or person in the application;
  - (d) the reason for the objection, comment or representation.
- (4) The reasons for any objection, comment or representation must be set out in sufficient detail in order to—
- (a) indicate the facts and circumstances which explains the objection, comment or representation;
  - (b) demonstrate the undesirable effect which the application will have on the area;
  - (c) demonstrate any aspect of the application which is not considered consistent with applicable policy.



- (5) The Municipality must refuse to accept an objection, comment or representation received after the closing date.

#### **96 Amendments prior to approval**

- (1) An applicant may amend his or her application at any time after notice of the application has been given in terms of this by-laws and prior to the approval thereof—
- (a) at the applicant's own initiative;
  - (b) as a result of objections and comments made during the public notification process; or
  - (c) at the request of the Municipality.
- (2) If an amendment to an application is material, the Municipality may require that further notice of the application be given in terms of this By-law and may require that the notice and the application be resent to municipal departments, organs of state and service providers.

#### **97 Further public notice**

- (1) The Municipality may require that fresh notice of an application be given if more than 18 months has elapsed since the first public notice of the application and if the application has not been considered by the Municipality.
- (2) The Municipality may, at any stage during the processing of the application—
- (a) require notice of an application to be republished or to be served again; and
  - (b) an application to be resent to municipal departments for comment,

if new information comes to its attention which is material to the consideration of the application.

#### **98 Cost of notice**

The applicant is liable for the costs of giving notice of an application.

#### **99 Applicant's right to reply**

- (1) Copies of all objections, comments or representations lodged with a Municipality must be provided to the applicant within 14 days after the closing date for public comment together with a notice informing the applicant of its rights in terms of this section.
- (2) The applicant may, within a period of 30 days from the date of the provision of the objections, comments or representations, submit written reply thereto with the Municipality and must serve a copy thereof on all the parties that have submitted objections, comments or representations.
- (3) The applicant may before the expiry of the 30 day period referred to in subsection (2), apply to the Municipality for an extension of the period with a further period of 14 days to lodge a written reply.

- (4) If the applicant does not submit comments within the period of 30 days or within an additional period 14 of days if applied for, the applicant is considered to have no comment.
- (5) If as a result of the objections, comments or representations lodged with a Municipality, additional information regarding the application are required by the Municipality, the information must be supplied within the further period as may be agreed upon between the applicant and the Municipality.
- (6) If the applicant does not provide the information within the timeframes contemplated in subsection (5), section 86(2) to (5) with the necessary changes, applies.

#### **100 Written assessment of application**

- (1) An employee authorised by the Municipality must in writing assess an application in accordance with section 52 and recommend to the decision-maker whether the application must be approved or refused.
- (2) An assessment of an application must include a motivation for the recommendation and, where applicable, the proposed conditions of approval.

#### **101 Decision-making period**

- (1) When the power to take a decision is delegated to an authorised employee and no integrated process in terms of another law is being followed, the authorised employee must decide on the application within 60 days of the closing date for the submission of comments, objections or representations.
- (2) When the power to take a decision is not delegated to an authorised employee and no integrated process in terms of another law is being followed, the Municipal Planning Tribunal must decide on the application within 120 days of the closing date for the submission of comments, objections or representations.

#### **102 Failure to act within time period**

If no decision is made by the Municipal Planning Tribunal within the period required in terms of the Act, it is considered undue delay for purposes of these By-Laws and the applicant or interested person may report the non-performance of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer to the municipal manager, who must report it to the municipal council and mayor.

#### **103 Powers to conduct routine inspections**

- (1) An employee authorised by the Municipality may, in accordance with the requirements of this section, enter land or a building for the purpose of assessing an application in terms of this By-law and to prepare a report contemplated in section 100.
- (2) When conducting an inspection, the authorised employee may—
  - (a) request that any record, document or item be produced to assist in the inspection;

- (b) make copies of, or take extracts from any document produced by virtue of paragraph (a) that is related to the inspection;
  - (c) on providing a receipt, remove a record, document or other item that is related to the inspection; or
  - (d) inspect any building or structure and make enquiries regarding that building or structure.
- (3) No person may interfere with an authorised employee who is conducting an inspection as contemplated in subsection (1).
- (4) The authorised employee must, upon request, produce identification showing that he or she is authorised by the Municipality to conduct the inspection.
- (5) An inspection under subsection (1) must take place at a reasonable time and after reasonable notice has been given to the owner or occupier of the land or building.

#### **104 Determination of application**

The Municipality may in respect of any application submitted in terms of this Chapter -

- (a) approve, in whole or in part, or refuse any application referred to it in accordance with this By-law;
- (b) on the approval of any application, impose any reasonable conditions, including conditions related to the provision of engineering services and the payment of any development charges;
- (c) make an appropriate determination regarding all matters necessary or incidental to the performance of its functions in terms of this By-law and provincial legislation;
- (d) conduct any necessary investigation;
- (e) give directions relevant to its functions to any person in the service of a Municipality or municipal entity;
- (f) decide any question concerning its own jurisdiction;
- (g) appoint a technical adviser to advise or assist in the performance of the Municipal Planning Tribunal's functions in terms of this By-law;

#### **105 Notification of decision**

- (1) The Municipality must, within 21 days of its decision, in writing notify the applicant and any person whose rights are affected by the decision of the decision and their right to appeal if applicable.
- (2) If the owner has appointed an agent, the owner must take steps to ensure that the agent notifies him or her of the decision of the Municipality.

**106 Duties of agent of applicant**

- (1) An applicant who is not the owner of the land concerned must ensure that he or she has the contact details of the owner of the property.
- (2) The agent must ensure that all information furnished to the Municipality is accurate.
- (3) The agent must ensure that no misrepresentations are made.
- (4) The provision of inaccurate, false or misleading information is an offence.

**107 Errors and omissions**

- (1) The Municipality may at any time correct an error in the wording of its decision provided that the correction does not change its decision or results in an alteration, suspension or deletion of a condition of its approval.
- (2) The Municipality may, of its own accord or on application by an applicant or interested party, upon good cause being shown, condone an error in the procedure provided that such condonation does not have material adverse impact on or unreasonably prejudice any party.

**108 Withdrawal of approval**

- (1) The Municipality may withdraw an approval granted for a consent use or temporary departure if the applicant or owner fails to comply with a condition of approval.
- (2) Prior to doing so, the Municipality must serve a notice on the owner—
  - (a) informing the owner of the alleged breach of the condition;
  - (b) instructing the owner to rectify the breach within a specified time period;
  - (c) allowing the owner to make representations on the notice within a specified time period.

**109 Procedure to withdraw an approval**

- (1) The Municipality may withdraw an approval granted—
  - (a) after consideration of the representations made in terms of section 108(2)(c); and
  - (b) if the Municipality is of the opinion that the condition is still being breached and not being complied with at the end of the period specified in terms of section 108(2)(b).
- (2) If the Municipality withdraws the approval, the Municipality must notify the owner of the withdrawal of the approval and instruct the owner to cease the activity immediately.
- (3) The approval is withdrawn from date of notification of the owner.

**110 Exemptions to facilitate expedited procedures**

The Municipality may, Provided that it is not inconsistent with any other legislation, in writing -

- (a) exempt a development from compliance with the provisions of this By-law to reduce the financial or administrative burden of—
  - (i) integrated application processes as contemplated in section 89;

- (ii) the provision of housing with the assistance of a state subsidy; or
  - (iii) incremental upgrading of existing settlements;
- (b) in an emergency situation authorise that a development may depart from any of the provisions of this By-law

## CHAPTER 7

### ENGINEERING SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT CHARGES

#### Part A: Provision and Installation of Engineering Services

##### 111 Responsibility for providing engineering services

- (1) Every land development area must be provided with such engineering services as the Municipality may deem necessary for the appropriate development of the land.
- (2) An applicant is responsible for the provision and installation of internal engineering services required for a development at his or her cost when a land development application is approved.
- (3) The Municipality is responsible for the installation and provision of external engineering services, unless the engineering services agreement referred to in section 113 provides otherwise.

##### 112 Installation of engineering services

- (1) The applicant must provide and install the internal engineering services, including private internal engineering services, in accordance with the conditions of establishment and to the satisfaction of the Municipality, and for that purpose the applicant shall lodge with the Municipality such reports, diagrams and specifications as the Municipality may require.
- (2) The Municipality shall have regard to such standards as the Minister/MEC may determine for streets and storm water drainage, water, electricity and sewage disposal services in terms of the Act.
- (3) If an engineering service within the boundaries of the land development area is intended to serve any other area within the municipal area, such engineering service and the costs of provision thereof must be treated as an internal engineering service to the extent that it serves the land development and as an external engineering service to the extent that it serves any other development.
- (4) The Municipality must, where any private roads, private open spaces or any other private facilities or engineering services are created or to be constructed with the approval of any land development application set the standards for the width and or any other matter required to provide sufficient access and engineering services; including but not limited to:
  - (a) roadways for purposes of sectional title schemes to be created;

- (b) the purpose and time limit in which private roads, private engineering services and private facilities are to be completed;

### **113 Engineering services agreement**

- (1) An applicant of a land development application and the Municipality must enter into an engineering service agreement if the Municipality requires such agreement.
- (2) The engineering services agreement must –
  - (a) classify the services as internal engineering services, external engineering services or private engineering services;
  - (b) be clear when the applicant and the Municipality are to commence construction of internal engineering services, whether private engineering services or not, and external engineering services, at which rate construction of such services is to proceed and when such services must be completed;
  - (c) provide for the inspection and handing over of internal engineering services to the Municipality or the inspection of private internal engineering services;
  - (d) determine that the risk and ownership in respect of such services must pass to the Municipality or the owners' association as the case may be, when the Municipality is satisfied that the services are installed to its standards;
  - (e) require the applicant and the Municipality to take out adequate insurance cover in respect of such risks as are insurable for the duration of the land development; and
  - (f) provide for the following responsibilities after the internal services have been handed over to the Municipality or the owners' association:
    - (i) when normal maintenance by the relevant authority or owners' association must commence;
    - (ii) the responsibility of the applicant for the rectification of defects in material and workmanship; and
    - (iii) the rights of the relevant authority or owners' association if the applicant fails to rectify any defects within a reasonable period after having been requested to do so;
  - (g) if any one of the parties is to provide and install an engineering service at the request and at the cost of the other, such service must be clearly identified and the cost or the manner of determining the cost of the service must be clearly set;
  - (h) determine whether additional bulk services are to be provided by the Municipality and, if so, such services must be identified;

- (i) determine which party is responsible for the installation and provision of service connections to residential, business, industrial, community facility and municipal erven, and the extent or manner, if any, to which the costs of such service connections are to be recovered;
  - (j) define the service connections to be made which may include all service connections between internal engineering services and the applicable erf or portion of the land and these include –
    - (i) a water-borne sewerage pipe terminating at a sewer connection;
    - (ii) a water-pipe terminating at a water meter; and
    - (iii) an electricity house connection cable terminating on the relevant erf; and
  - (k) clearly identify the level and standard of the internal engineering services to be provided and installed and these include, amongst others –
    - (i) water reticulation;
    - (ii) sewerage reticulation, sewage treatment facilities and the means of disposal of effluent and other products of treatment;
    - (iii) roads and storm-water drainage;
    - (iv) electricity reticulation (high and low tension);
    - (v) street lighting.
- (3) The engineering services agreement may –
- (a) require that performance guarantees be provided, or otherwise, with the provision that -
- (i) the obligations of the parties with regard to such guarantees are clearly stated;
  - (ii) such guarantee is irrevocable during its period of validity; and
  - (iii) such guarantee is transferable by the person to whom such guarantee is expressed to be payable; and
- (b) provide for the manner in which the parties are to finance their relative responsibilities in terms of the engineering services agreement and where appropriate, either party may undertake to provide bridging finance to the other party.
- (4) Where only basic services are to be provided initially, the timeframes and the responsibility of the parties for the upgrading (if any) of services must be recorded in the engineering services agreement.

#### **114 Abandonment or lapsing of land development application**

Where a land development application is abandoned by the applicant or has lapsed in terms of any provision in terms of the Act, provincial legislation or conditions or this By-law, the engineering services agreement referred to in section 113 lapses and if the applicant had installed any engineering services before the lapsing of the application in terms of the engineering services agreement, he or she shall have no claim against the Council with regard to the provision and installation of any engineering services of whatsoever nature.

#### **115 Internal and external engineering services**

For the purpose of this Chapter:

- (a) **"external engineering services"** has the same meaning as defined in section 1 of the Act and consist of both "bulk services" and "link services";
- (b) **"bulk services"** means all the primary water, sewerage, waste disposal, sewage treatment facilities and means of disposal of effluent and other products of treatment, electricity and storm-water services, as well as the road network in the system to which the internal services are to be linked by means of link services;
- (c) **"link services"** means all new services necessary to connect the internal services to the bulk services; and
- (d) **"internal engineering services"** has the same meaning as defined in section 1 of the Act and includes any link services linking such internal services to the external engineering services.

### **Part B: Development Charges**

#### **116 Payment of development charge**

- (1) The Municipality must develop a policy for development charges and may levy a development charge in accordance with the policy, for the provision of -
  - (a) the engineering services contemplated in this Chapter where it will be necessary to enhance or improves such services as a result of the commencement of an approved development; and
  - (b) open spaces or parks or other uses, such as social facilities and services, where the commencement of an approved development will bring about a higher residential density.
- (2) If a land development application is approved by the Municipal Planning Tribunal subject to, amongst others, the payment of a development charge, the applicant or owner of the



land to which the scheme relates, must, subject to section 117, pay the development charge to the Municipality.

- (3) An applicant or owner who is required to pay a development charge in terms of this By-law shall pay such development charges to the Municipality before:
  - (a) a written statement contemplated in section 118 of the Municipal System Act is furnished in respect of the land;
  - (b) a building plan is approved in respect of:
    - (i) the proposed alteration of or addition to an existing building on the land;
    - (ii) the erection of a new building on the land, where that building plan, were it not for the approval of an application, would have been in conflict with the land use scheme in operation;
  - (c) the land is used in a manner or for a purpose which, were it not for the approval of an application would have been in conflict with the land use scheme in operation.

#### **117 Offset of development charge**

- (1) An agreement concluded between the Municipality and the applicant in terms of section 49(4) of the Act, to offset the provision of external engineering services against the applicable development charge, must be in writing and must include the estimated cost of the installation of the external engineering services.
- (2) The applicant or the owner must submit documentary proof of the estimated cost of the installation of the external engineering services.
- (3) The amount to be offset against the applicable development charge must be determined by the Municipality.
- (4) if the cost of the installation of the external engineering services exceed the amount of the applicable development charge, the Municipality may refund the applicant or the owner if there are funds available in the Municipality's approved budget.
- (5) This section does not oblige the Municipality to offset any costs incurred in the provision of external engineering services other than that which may have been agreed upon in the engineering services agreement contemplated in section 113.

#### **118 Payment of development charge in instalments**

The Municipality may -

- (a) in the circumstances contemplated in subparagraph (b) or (c), allow payment of the development charge contemplated in section 116 in instalments agreed to in the engineering services agreement which must comply with the timeframes provided for in the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law or, if last-

mentioned By-Law does not provide for such instalments, over a period not exceeding three years;

- (b) in any case, allow payment of the development charge contemplated in section 116 to be postponed for a period not exceeding three months where security for the payment is given to its satisfaction;
- (c) in exercising the power conferred by subparagraphs (a) or (b), impose any condition, including a condition for the payment of interest.

#### **119 Refund of development charge**

No development charge paid to the Municipality in terms of section 116 or any portion thereof shall be refunded to an applicant or owner: Provided that where the owner paid the applicable charge prior to the land use rights coming into operation and the application is abandoned in terms of section 114 the Municipality may, on such terms and conditions as it may determine, authorise the refund of development charges or any portion thereof.

#### **120 General matters relating to contribution charges**

- (1) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, where a development charge or contribution for open space or other social facility is paid to the Municipality, such funds must, in terms of the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), be kept separate and only applied by the Municipality towards the improvement and expansion of the services infrastructure or the provision of open space or parking, as the case may be, to the benefit and in the best interests of the general area where the land area is situated or in the interest of a community that occupies or uses such land area.
- (2) The Municipality must annually prepare a report on the development charges paid to the Municipality together with a statement of the expenditure of such amounts and the purposes of such expenditure and must submit such report and statement to the Premier.

### **CHAPTER 8**

#### **APPEAL PROCEDURES**

##### **PART A: MANAGEMENT OF AN APPEAL AUTHORITY**

#### **121 Presiding officer of appeal authority**

The presiding officer of the appeal authority is responsible for managing the judicial functions of that appeal authority.

**122 Bias and disclosure of interest**

- (1) No presiding officer or member of an appeal authority may sit at the hearing of an appeal against a decision of a Municipal Planning Tribunal if he or she was a member of that Municipal Planning Tribunal when the decision was made or if he or she was the official contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act and he or she made the decision that is the subject of the appeal.
- (2) A presiding officer or member of an appeal authority who has or appears to have a conflict of interest as defined in subregulations (5) and (6) must recuse himself or herself from the appeal hearing.
- (3) A party may in writing to the appeal authority request the recusal of the presiding officer or member of that appeal authority on the grounds of conflict of interest and the presiding officer must decide on the request and inform the party of the decision in writing.
- (4) A decision by a presiding officer or member to recuse himself or herself or a decision by the appeal authority to recuse a presiding officer or member, must be communicated to the parties concerned by the registrar.
- (5) For the purpose of this Chapter “conflict of interest” means any factor that may impair or reasonable give the appearance of impairing the ability of a member of an appeal authority to independently and impartially adjudicate an appeal assigned to the appeal authority.
- (6) A conflict of interest arises where an appeal assigned to an appeal authority involves any of the following:
  - (a) A person with whom the presiding officer or member has a personal, familiar or professional relationship;
  - (b) a matter in which the presiding officer or member has previously served in another capacity, including as an adviser, counsel, expert or witness; or
  - (c) any other circumstances that would make it appear to a reasonable and impartial observer that the presiding officer’s or member’s participation in the adjudication of the matter would be inappropriate.

**123 Registrar of appeal authority**

- (1) The municipal manager of a municipality is the registrar of the appeal authority.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subregulation (1), a municipal council may appoint a person or designate an official in its employ, to act as registrar of the appeal authority and if it so appoints or designates a person or an official, that person or official has delegated authority as contemplated in section 56 of the Act.
- (3) Whenever by reason of absence or incapacity any registrar is unable to carry out the functions of his or her office, or if his or her office becomes vacant, the municipal council

may, after consultation with the presiding officer of the appeal authority, authorise any other competent official in the public service to act in the place of the absent or incapacitated registrar during such absence or incapacity or to act in the vacant office until the vacancy is filled.

- (4) Any person appointed under subsection (2) or authorised under subsection (3) may hold more than one office simultaneously.

#### **124 Powers and duties of registrar**

- (1) The registrar is responsible for managing the administrative affairs of the appeal authority and, in addition to the powers and duties referred to in this Chapter, has all the powers to do what is necessary or convenient for the effective and efficient functioning of the appeal authority and to ensure accessibility and maintenance of the dignity of the appeal authority.
- (2) The duties of the registrar include –
- (a) the determination of the sitting schedules of the appeal authority;
  - (b) assignment of appeals to the appeal authority;
  - (c) management of procedures to be adhered to in respect of case flow management and the finalisation of any matter before the appeal authority;
  - (d) transmit all documents and make all notifications required by the procedures laid down in the provincial spatial planning and land use management legislation;
  - (e) the establishment of a master registry file for each case which must record –
    - (i) the reference number of each appeal;
    - (ii) the names of the parties;
    - (iii) all actions taken in connection with the preparation of the appeal for hearing;
    - (iv) the dates on which any document or notification forming part of the procedure is received in or dispatched from his or her office;
    - (v) the date of the hearing of the appeal;
    - (vi) the decision of the appeal authority;
    - (vii) whether the decision was unanimous or by majority vote; and
    - (viii) any other relevant information.
- (3) The presiding officer of the appeal authority may give the registrar directions regarding the exercise of his or her powers under this Chapter.
- (4) The registrar must give written notice to the presiding officer of all direct or indirect pecuniary interest that he or she has or acquires in any business or legal person carrying on a business.

### **PART B: APPEAL PROCESS**

#### **125 Commencing of appeal**

An appellant must commence an appeal by delivering a Notice of Appeal specified in Annexure A to the registrar of the relevant appeal authority within 21 days as contemplated in section 51 of the Act.

### **126 Notice of appeal**

- (1) A Notice of Appeal must clearly indicate:
  - (a) whether the appeal is against the whole decision or only part of the decision and if only a part, which part;
  - (b) where applicable, whether the appeal is against any conditions of approval of an application and which conditions;
  - (c) the grounds of appeal including any findings of fact or conclusions of law;
  - (d) a clear statement of the relief sought on appeal;
  - (e) any issues that the appellant wants the appeal authority to consider in making its decision; and
  - (f) a motivation of an award for costs.
- (2) An appellant may, within seven days from receipt of a notice to oppose an appeal amend the notice of appeal and must submit a copy of the amended notice to the appeal authority and to every respondent.

### **127 Notice to oppose an appeal**

A notice to oppose an appeal must clearly indicate:

- (a) whether the whole or only part of the appeal is opposed and if only a part, which part;
- (b) whether any conditions of approval of an application are opposed and which conditions;
- (c) whether the relief sought by the appellant is opposed; and
- (d) the grounds for opposing the appeal including any finding of fact or conclusions of law in dispute;
- (e) a clear statement of relief sought on appeal.

**128 Screening of appeal**

- (1) When the appeal authority receives a Notice of Appeal, it must screen such Notice to determine whether:
  - (a) If the person or party submitting the appeal fulfils the requirements to qualify as an appellant
  - (b) It complies with the form approved by Council;
  - (c) it is submitted within the required time limit; and,
  - (d) the appeal authority has jurisdiction over the appeal.
- (2) If a Notice of Appeal does not comply with the form approved by Council, the appeal authority must return the Notice of Appeal to the appellant, indicating what information is missing and require that information to be provided and returned to the appeal authority by the appellant within a specific time period.
- (3) If the Notice of Appeal is not provided and returned to the appeal authority with the requested information within the specified time period, the appellant's appeal will be considered abandoned and the appeal authority must notify the parties in writing accordingly.
- (4) If the Notice of Appeal is received by the appeal authority after the required time limit has expired, the party seeking to appeal is deemed to have abandoned the appeal and the appeal authority will notify the parties in writing.
- (5) If the appeal relates to a matter that appears to be outside the jurisdiction of the appeal authority, it must notify the parties in writing.
- (6) The appeal authority may invite the parties to make submissions on its jurisdiction and it will then determine, based on any submissions received, if it has jurisdiction over the appeal and must notify the parties in writing of the decision.
- (7) The provisions of this section apply, with the necessary changes, to a notice to oppose an appeal contemplated in section 127.

**PART C: PARTIES TO AN APPEAL****129 Parties to appeal**

- (1) The parties to an appeal before an appeal authority are:
  - (a) the appellant who has lodged the appeal with the appeal authority;
  - (b) the applicant, if the applicant is not the appellant as contemplated in paragraph (a);
  - (c) the Municipal Planning Tribunal that or the official authorised by the municipality as contemplated in section 35(2) of the Act who made the decision;
  - (d) any person who has been made a party to the proceeding by the appeal authority after a petition to the appeal authority under section 45(2) of the Act to be granted intervener status.

**130 Intervention by interested person**

- (1) Where an appeal has been lodged by an appellant to the appeal authority, an interested person referred to in section 45(2) of the Act may, at any time during the proceedings, petition the appeal authority in writing on the form referred to in Annexure B to be granted intervener status on the grounds that his or her rights may have been affected by the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or official referred to in section 34(2) of the Act and might therefore be affected by the judgement of the appeal authority.
- (2) The petitioner must submit together with the petition to be granted intervener status an affidavit stating that he or she –
  - (a) does not collude with any of the appellants; and
  - (b) is willing to deal with or act in regard to the appeal as the appeal authority may direct.
- (3) The registrar must determine whether the requirements of this regulation have been complied with and must thereafter transmit a copy of the form to the parties of the appeal.
- (4) The presiding officer of the appeal authority must rule on the admissibility of the petitioner to be granted intervener status and the decision of the presiding officer is final and must be communicated to the petitioner and the parties by the registrar.

**PART D: JURISDICTION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY****131 Jurisdiction of appeal authority**

An appeal authority may consider an appeal on one or more of the following:

- (a) the administrative action was not procedurally fair as contemplated in the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000); and
- (b) the merits of the land development or land use application.

**132 Oral or written appeal hearing by appeal authority**

An appeal may be heard by an appeal authority by means of a written hearing and if it appears to the appeal authority that the issues for determination of the appeal cannot adequately be determined in the absence of the parties by considering the documents or other material lodged with or provided to it, by means of an oral hearing.

**133 Representation before appeal authority**

At the hearing of an appeal before an appeal authority, a party to the proceeding may appear in person or may be represented by another person.

**134 Opportunity to make submissions concerning evidence**

The appeal authority must ensure that every party to a proceeding before the appeal authority is given a reasonable opportunity to present his or her case and, in particular, to inspect any documents to which the appeal authority proposes to have regard in reaching a decision in the proceeding and to make submissions in relation to those documents.

## PART E: HEARINGS OF APPEAL AUTHORITY

### 135 Notification of date, time and place of hearing

- (1) The appeal authority must notify the parties of the date, time and place of a hearing at least five days before the hearing commences.
- (2) The appeal authority will provide notification of the hearing to the appellant at the appellant's address for delivery.

### 136 Hearing date

A hearing will commence within 15 days after the completed Notice of Appeal has been delivered to the appeal authority, unless the parties and the presiding officer of the appeal authority consent to a later date.

### 137 Adjournment

- (1) If a party requests an adjournment more than one day prior to the hearing, the party must obtain the written consent of the other party and the presiding officer of the appeal authority.
- (2) The party requesting an adjournment must deliver to the appeal authority a completed form including reasons for the request.
- (3) The appeal authority will notify the parties in writing of the decision of the presiding officer of the appeal authority.
- (4) If the presiding officer of the appeal authority or the other party does not consent to the request for an adjournment, the hearing will not be adjourned.
- (5) If a party requests an adjournment within one day prior to the hearing, the request must be made to the appeal authority at the hearing and may be made notwithstanding that a prior request was not consented to.

### 138 Urgency and condonation

- (1) The registrar may –
  - (a) on application of any party to an appeal, direct that the matter is one of urgency, and determine such procedures, including time limits, as he or she may consider desirable to fairly and efficiently resolve the matter;
  - (b) on good cause shown, condone any failure by any party to an appeal to comply with these Regulations or any directions given in terms hereof, if he or she is of the opinion that such failure has not unduly prejudiced any other person;
- (2) Every application for condonation made in terms of this regulation must be –
  - (a) served on the registrar;
  - (b) accompanied by a memorandum setting forth the reasons for the failure concerned; and
  - (c) determined by the presiding officer in such manner as he or she considers proper.



- (3) Where a failure is condoned in terms of subregulation (1)(b), the applicant for condonation must comply with the directions given by the registrar when granting the condonation concerned.

### **139 Withdrawal of appeal**

An appellant or any respondent may, at any time before the appeal hearing, withdraw an appeal or opposition to an appeal and must give notice of such withdrawal to the registrar and all other parties to the appeal.

## **PART F: ORAL HEARING PROCEDURE**

### **140 Location of oral hearing**

An oral hearing must be held in a location within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality where the land affected by the decision is located, but may not be held in the office of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer authorised in terms of section 35(2) of the Act whose decision is under appeal.

### **141 Presentation of each party's case**

- (1) Each party has the right to present evidence and make arguments in support of that party's case.
- (2) The appellant will have the opportunity to present evidence and make arguments first, followed by the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer.

### **142 Witnesses**

- (1) Each party may call witnesses to give evidence before the panel.
- (2) A witness may not be present at the hearing before giving evidence unless the witness is:
  - (a) an expert witness in the proceedings;
  - (b) a party to the appeal; or
  - (c) a representative of a party to the appeal.

### **143 Proceeding in absence of party**

- (1) If a party does not appear at an oral hearing, the appeal authority may proceed in the absence of the party if the party was notified of the hearing.
- (2) Prior to proceeding, the appeal authority must first determine whether the absent party received notification of the date, time and place of the hearing.
- (3) If the notice requirement was not met, the hearing cannot proceed and the presiding officer of the appeal authority must reschedule the hearing.

### **144 Recording**

Hearings of the appeal authority must be recorded.

### **145 Oaths**

Witnesses (including parties) are required to give evidence under oath or confirmation.

**146 Additional documentation**

- (1) Any party wishing to provide the appeal authority with additional documentation not included in the appeal record should provide it to the appeal authority at least three days before the hearing date.
- (2) The registrar must distribute the documentation to the other party and the members of the appeal authority.
- (3) If the party is unable to provide the additional documentation to the appeal authority at least 3 days prior to the hearing, the party may provide it to the appeal authority at the hearing.
- (4) The party must bring copies of the additional documentation for the members of the appeal authority and the other party.
- (5) If the additional documentation brought to the hearing is substantive or voluminous, the other party may request an adjournment from the appeal authority.

**PART G: WRITTEN HEARING PROCEDURE****147 Commencement of written hearing**

The written hearing process commences with the issuance of a letter from the appeal authority to the parties establishing a submissions schedule.

**148 Presentation of each party's case in written hearing**

- (1) Each party must be provided an opportunity to provide written submissions to support their case.
- (2) The appellant will be given 21 days to provide a written submission.
- (3) Upon receipt of the appellant's submission within the timelines, the appeal authority must forward the appellant's submission to the Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer.
- (4) The Municipal Planning Tribunal or the Land Development Officer has 21 days in which to provide a submission in response.
- (5) If no submission is received by a party in the time established in the submissions schedule, it will be deemed that the party declined the opportunity to provide a submission.

**149 Extension of time**

- (1) If a party wishes to request an extension of the time established to provide a written submission, this request must be in writing to the appeal authority in advance of the date on which the submission is due.
- (2) Any request for an extension must be accompanied by the reasons for the request.
- (3) Following receipt of a request for an extension of time, the appeal authority will issue a decision in writing to the parties.

**150 Adjudication of written submissions**

- (1) Following receipt of any written submissions from the parties, the registrar must forward the appeal record, which includes the written submissions, to the appeal authority for adjudication.
- (2) If no written submissions are received from the parties, the registrar will forward the existing appeal record to the appeal authority for adjudication.
- (3) Any submission received after the date it was due but before the appeal authority for adjudication has rendered its decision will be forwarded to the presiding officer of the appeal authority to decide whether or not to accept the late submission.
- (4) The appeal authority must issue a decision in writing to the parties and, if the submission is accepted, the other party will be given seven days to provide a written submission in response.

**PART H: DECISION OF APPEAL AUTHORITY****151 Further information or advice**

After hearing all parties on the day of the hearing, the appeal authority –

- (a) may in considering its decision request any further information from any party to the appeal hearing or conduct any investigation which it considers necessary;
- (b) may postpone the matter for a reasonable period to obtain further information or advice, in which case it must without delay make a decision as contemplated by paragraph (c);
- (c) must within 21 days after the last day of the hearing, issue its decision on the appeal together with the reasons therefor.

**152 Decision of appeal authority**

- (1) The appeal authority may confirm, vary or revoke the decision of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or Land Development Officer and may include an award of costs.
- (2) The presiding officer must sign the decision of the appeal authority and any order made by it.

**153 Notification of decision**

The registrar must notify the parties of the decision of the appeal authority in terms of regulation 34, together with the reasons therefor within seven days after the appeal authority handed down its decision.

**154 Directives to municipality**

The appeal authority must, in its decision, give directives to the municipality concerned as to how such a decision must be implemented and which of the provisions of the Act and the Regulations have to be complied with by the municipality as far as implementation of the decision is concerned.

**PART I: GENERAL****155 Expenditure**

Expenditure in connection with the administration and functioning of the appeal authority must be defrayed from moneys appropriated by the applicable municipality.

**CHAPTER 9****COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT****156 Enforcement**

The Municipality must comply and enforce compliance with—

- (a) the provisions of this By-law;
- (b) the provisions of a land use scheme;
- (c) conditions imposed in terms of this By-law or previous planning legislation; and

- (d) title deed conditions.

### **157 Offences and penalties**

- (1) Any person who—
- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with section 56 and subsection (2);
  - (b) fails to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of section 158;
  - (c) utilises land in a manner other than prescribed by the land use scheme of the Municipality;
  - (d) upon registration of the first land unit arising from a subdivision, fails to transfer all common property, including private roads and private places originating from the subdivision, to the owners' association;
  - (e) supplies particulars, information or answers in an application or in an appeal to a decision on a land development application, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing them to be correct;
  - (f) falsely professes to be an authorised employee or the interpreter or assistant of an authorised employee; or
  - (g) hinders or interferes an authorised employee in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty of that employee,
  - (h) is guilty of an offence and is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding a period of 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment.
- (2) An owner who permits land to be used in a manner set out in subsection (1)(c) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, or who permits a person to breach the provisions of the land use scheme of the Municipality, is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment.
- (3) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to an equivalent fine or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission.
- (4) A Municipality must adopt fines and contravention penalties to be imposed in the enforcement of this By-law.

### **158 Service of compliance notice**

- (1) The Municipality must serve a compliance notice on a person if it has reasonable grounds to suspect that the person or owner is guilty of an offence contemplated in terms of section 157.

- (2) A compliance notice must direct the occupier and owner to cease the unlawful land use or construction activity or both, forthwith or within the time period determined by the Municipality and may include an instruction to—
  - (a) demolish unauthorised building work and rehabilitate the land or restore the building, as the case may be, to its original form within 30 days or such other time period determined by the Municipal Manager; or
  - (b) submit an application in terms of this By-law within 30 days of the service of the compliance notice and pay the contravention penalty.
- (3) A person who has received a compliance notice with an instruction contemplated in subsection (2)(a) may not submit an application in terms of subsection (2)(b).
- (4) An instruction to submit an application in terms of subsection (2)(b) must not be construed as an indication that the application will be approved.
- (5) In the event that the application submitted in terms of subsection (2)(b) is refused, the owner must demolish the unauthorised work.
- (6) A person who received a compliance notice in terms of this section may lodge representations to the Municipality within 30 days of receipt of the compliance notice.

#### **159 Content of compliance notices**

- (1) A compliance notice must—
  - (a) identify the person to whom it is addressed;
  - (b) describe the activity concerned and the land on which it is being carried out;
  - (c) state that the activity is illegal and inform the person of the particular offence contemplated in section 157 which that person allegedly has committed or is committing through the carrying on of that activity;
  - (d) the steps that the person must take and the period within which those steps must be taken;
  - (e) anything which the person may not do, and the period during which the person may not do it;
  - (f) provide for an opportunity for a person to lodge representations contemplated in terms of section 158 with the contact person stated in the notice;
  - (g) issue a warning to the effect that—
    - (i) the person could be prosecuted for and convicted of an offence contemplated in section 157;
    - (ii) on conviction of an offence, the person will be liable for the penalties as provided for;

- (iii) the person could be required by an order of court to demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed or to rehabilitate the land concerned or to cease the activity;
  - (iv) in the case of a contravention relating to a consent use or temporary departure, the approval could be withdrawn;
  - (v) in the case of an application for authorisation of the activity or development parameter, that a contravention penalty including any costs incurred by the Municipality, will be imposed;
- (2) Any person who receives a compliance notice must comply with that notice within the time period stated in the notice unless the Municipality has agreed to suspend the operation of the compliance notice in terms of section 160.

#### **160 Objections to compliance notice**

- (1) Any person or owner who receives a compliance notice in terms of section 158 may object to the notice by making written representations to the Municipal Manager within 30 days of receipt of the notice.
- (2) Subject to the consideration of any objections or representations made in terms of subsection (1) and any other relevant information, the Municipal Manager—
- (a) may suspend, confirm, vary or cancel a notice or any part of the notice; and
  - (b) must specify the period within which the person who received the notice must comply with any part of the notice that is confirmed or modified.

#### **161 Failure to comply with compliance notice**

If a person fails to comply with a compliance notice the Municipality may—

- (a) lay a criminal charge against the person;
- (b) apply to the High Court for an order restraining that person from continuing the illegal activity, to demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed without the payment of compensation or to rehabilitate the land concerned; or
- (c) in the case of a temporary departure or consent use, the Municipality may withdraw the approval granted and then act in terms of section 158.

#### **162 Urgent matters**

- (1) In cases where an activity must be stopped urgently, the Municipality may dispense with the procedures set out above and issue a compliance notice calling upon the person or owner to cease immediately.
- (2) If the person or owner fails to cease the activity immediately, the Municipality may apply to the High Court for an urgent interdict or any other relief necessary.

#### **163 Subsequent application for authorisation of activity**

- (1) If instructed to rectify or cease an unlawful land use or building activity, a person may make an application to the Municipality for any land development contemplated in Chapter 5, unless the person is instructed under section 158 to demolish the building work.
- (2) The applicant must, within 30 days after approval is granted, pay to the Municipality a contravention penalty in the amount determined by the Municipality.

**164 Power of entry for enforcement purposes**

- (1) An authorised employee may, with the permission of the occupier or owner of land, at any reasonable time, and without a warrant, and without previous notice, enter upon land or enter a building or premises for the purpose of ensuring compliance with this By-law.
- (2) An authorised employee must be in possession of proof that he or she has been designated as an authorised employee for the purposes of this By-law.
- (3) An authorised employee may be accompanied by an interpreter, a police official or any other person who may be able to assist with the inspection.

**165 Power and functions of authorised employee**

- (1) In ascertaining compliance with this By-law as contemplated in section 156, an authorised employee may exercise all the powers and must perform all the functions granted to him or her under section 32 of the Act.
- (2) An authorised employee may not have a direct or indirect personal or private interest in the matter to be investigated.

**166 Warrant of entry for enforcement purposes**

- (1) A magistrate for the district in which the land is situated may, at the request of the Municipality, issue a warrant to enter upon the land or building or premises if the—
  - (a) prior permission of the occupier or owner of land cannot be obtained after reasonable attempts; or
  - (b) purpose of the inspection would be frustrated by the prior knowledge thereof.
- (2) A warrant referred to in subsection (1) may be issued by a judge of a High Court or by a magistrate who has jurisdiction in the area where the land in question is situated, and may only be issued if it appears to the judge or magistrate from information on oath that there are reasonable grounds for believing that—
  - (a) an authorised employee has been refused entry to land or a building that he or she is entitled to inspect;
  - (b) an authorised employee reasonably anticipates that entry to land or a building that he or she is entitled to inspect will be refused;
  - (c) there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that a contravention contemplated in section 162 has occurred and an inspection of the premises is likely to yield information pertaining to that contravention; or



- (d) the inspection is reasonably necessary for the purposes of this By-law.
- (3) A warrant must specify which of the acts mentioned in section 157 may be performed under the warrant by the person to whom it is issued and authorises the Municipality to enter upon the land or to enter the building or premises and to perform any of the acts referred to in section 157 as specified in the warrant on one occasion only, and that entry must occur—
- (a) within one month of the date on which the warrant was issued; and
- (b) at a reasonable hour, except where the warrant was issued on grounds of urgency.

#### **167 Regard to decency and order**

The entry of land, a building or structure under this Chapter must be conducted with strict regard to decency and order, which must include regard to—

- (a) a person's right to respect for and protection of his or her dignity;
- (b) the right to freedom and security of the person; and
- (c) the right to a person's personal privacy.

#### **168 Court order**

Whether or not a Municipality has instituted proceedings against a person for an offence contemplated in section 161, the Municipality may apply to the High Court for an order compelling that person to—

- (a) demolish, remove or alter any building, structure or work illegally erected or constructed;
- (b) rehabilitate the land concerned;
- (c) compelling that person to cease with the unlawful activity; or
- (d) any other appropriate order.

### **CHAPTER 10**

#### **TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS**

#### **169 Transitional provisions**

- (1) Any land development application or other matter in terms of any provision of National or Provincial legislation dealing with land development applications that are pending before the Municipality on the date of the coming into operation of this By-law, shall be dealt with in terms of that legislation or if repealed in terms of its transitional arrangements or in the absence of any other provision, in terms of this By-law, read with section 2(2) and section 60 of the Act;
- (2) Where on the date of the coming into operation of an approved land use scheme in terms of section 26(1) of the Act, any land or building is being used or, within one month immediately prior to that date, was used for a purpose which is not a purpose for which the land concerned has been reserved or zoned in terms of the provisions of a land use

- scheme in terms of this By-law read with section 27 of the Act, but which is otherwise lawful and not subject to any prohibition in terms of this By-law, the use for that purpose may, subject to the provisions of this subsection (3), be continued after that date read with the provisions of a Town Planning Scheme or land use scheme.
- (3) The right to continue using any land or building by virtue of the provisions of subsection (2) shall;
- (a) where the right is not exercised in the opinion of the Municipality for a continuous period of 15 months, lapse at the expiry of that period;
  - (b) lapse at the expiry of a period of 15 years calculated from the date contemplated in subsection (2);
  - (c) where on the date of the coming into operation of an approved land use scheme -
    - (i) a building, erected in accordance with an approved building plan, exists on land to which the approved land use scheme relates;
    - (ii) the erection of a building in accordance with an approved building plan has commenced on land and the building does not comply with a provision of the approved land use scheme, the building shall for a period of 15 years from that date be deemed to comply with that provision.
  - (d) where a period of 15 years has, in terms of subsection (3), commenced to run from a particular date in the opinion of the Municipality in respect of any land or building, no regard shall, for the purposes of those subsections, be had to an approved scheme which comes into operation after that date.
  - (e) within one year from the date of the coming into operation of an approved land use scheme -
    - (i) the holder of a right contemplated in subsection (2) may notify the Municipality in writing that he is prepared to forfeit that right;
    - (ii) the owner of a building contemplated in subsection (3)(c) may notify the Municipality in writing that he is prepared to forfeit any right acquired by virtue of the provisions of that subsection;.
- (4) Where at any proceedings in terms of this By-law it is alleged that a right has lapsed in terms of subsection (2)(a), such allegation shall be deemed to be correct until the contrary is proved.
- (5) Where any land use provisions are contained in any title deed, deed of grant or 99 year leasehold, which did not form part of a town planning scheme, such land use provisions shall apply as contemplated in subsection (2).

- (6) If the geographic area of the Municipality is demarcated to incorporate land from another municipality then the land use scheme or town planning scheme applicable to that land remains in force until the Municipality amends, repeals or replaces it.

#### **170 Determination of zoning**

- (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 169(2) and (3), the owner of land or a person authorised by the owner may apply to the Municipality for the determination of a zoning for land referred to in section 26(3) of the Act
- (2) When the Municipality considers an application in terms of subsection (1) it must have regard to the following:
  - (a) the lawful utilisation of the land, or the purpose for which it could be lawfully utilised immediately before the commencement of this By-law if it can be determined;
  - (b) the zoning, if any, that is most compatible with that utilisation or purpose and any applicable title deed condition;
  - (c) any departure or consent use that may be required in conjunction with that zoning;
  - (d) in the case of land that was vacant immediately before the commencement of this By-law, the utilisation that is permitted in terms of the title deed conditions or, where more than one land use is so permitted, one of such land uses determined by the municipality; and
  - (e) where the lawful utilisation of the land and the purpose for which it could be lawfully utilised immediately before the commencement of this By-law, cannot be determined, the zoning that is the most desirable and compatible with any applicable title deed condition, together with any departure or consent use that may be required.
- (3) If the lawful zoning of land contemplated in subsection (1) cannot be determined, the Municipality must determine a zoning and give notice of its intention to do so in terms of section 90.
- (4) A land use that commenced unlawfully, whether before or after the commencement of this By-law, may not be considered to be the lawful land use.

## CHAPTER 11 GENERAL PROVISIONS

### 171 Delegations

Any power conferred in this By-law on the Municipality may be delegated by the municipality subject to section 56 of the Act and section 59 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act.

### 172 Repeal of by-laws

The (insert the name of the applicable by-laws) are hereby repealed.

### 173 Fees payable

Any fee payable to the Municipality in terms of this By-Law is determined annually in terms of section 24(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 read with sections 74 and 75A of the Municipal Systems Act and forms part of the By-Law to constitute the Tariff Structure of the Municipality.

### 174 Short title and commencement

- (1) This By-law is called the By-law on Municipal Land Use Planning.
- (2) This By-law comes into operation on the date that the Act comes into operation in the municipal area of the Municipality.

## SCHEDULE 1

### INVITATION TO NOMINATE A PERSON TO BE APPOINTED AS A MEMBER TO THE RAYMOND MHLABA MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL

In terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, the Raymond Mhlaba Municipality hereby invites nominations for officials or employees of the *(insert name of organ of state or non-governmental organisation contemplated in regulation (3)(2)(a) of the Regulations)* to be appointed to the Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Planning Tribunal for its first term of office.

The period of office of members will be five years calculated from the date of appointment of such members by the Raymond Mhlaba Municipality.

Nominees must be persons registered with the professional bodies contemplated in section 33(1)(b) – (f) of the By-law on Municipal Land Use Planning, 2015, who have leadership qualities and who have knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto.

Each nomination must be in writing and must contain the following information:

- (a) The name, address and identity number of the nominee;

- (b) The designation or rank of the nominee in the organ of state or non-governmental organisation;
- (c) A short curriculum vitae of the nominee (not exceeding two pages);
- (d) Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with the relevant professional body or voluntary association.

Nominations must be sent to:

The Municipal Manager  
Raymond Mhlaba Municipality  
P.O. Box \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

For Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

For Enquiries: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\* I, .....(full names of nominee),

ID No (of nominee) .....,

hereby declare that –

- (a) I am available to serve on Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Planning Tribunal and I am willing to serve as chairperson or deputy chairperson should the Council designate me OR I am not willing to serve a chairperson or deputy chairperson (*delete the option not applicable*);
- (b) there is no conflict of interest OR I have the following interests which may conflict with the Municipal Planning Tribunal which I have completed on the declaration of interest form (*delete the option not applicable*);
- (c) I am not disqualified in terms of section 38 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 to serve on the Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Planning Tribunal and I authorise the Raymond Mhlaba Municipality to verify any record in relation to such disqualification or requirement.
- (d) I undertake to sign, commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct applicable to members of the Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Planning Tribunal.

No nominations submitted after the closing date will be considered.

**CLOSING DATE:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Nominee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Full Names of Nominee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Person signing on behalf of the Organ of State or Non-Governmental Organisation

\_\_\_\_\_  
Full Names of Person signing on behalf of the Organ of State or Non-Governmental Organisation

**SCHEDULE 2****CALL FOR NOMINATIONS FOR PERSONS TO BE APPOINTED AS MEMBERS TO THE  
RAYMOND MHLABA MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL****CLOSING DATE: (INSERT DATE)**

In terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, the Raymond Mhlaba Municipality hereby call for nominations for members of the public to be appointed to the Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Planning Tribunal for its first term of office.

The period of office of members will be five years calculated from the date of appointment of such members by the Raymond Mhlaba Municipality.

Nominees must be persons registered with the professional bodies contemplated in section 33(1)(b) – (g) of the By-law on Municipal Land Use Planning, 2016, who have leadership qualities and who have knowledge and experience of spatial planning, land use management and land development or the law related thereto.

Each nomination must be in writing and must contain the following information:

- (a) The name and address of the nominator, who must be a natural person and a person may nominate himself or herself;
- (b) The name, address and identity number of the nominee;
- (d) Motivation by the nominator for the appointment of the nominee to the Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Planning Tribunal (no less than 50 words and no more than 250 words);
- (e) A short curriculum vitae of the nominee (not exceeding two pages);
- (f) Certified copies of qualifications and registration certificates indicating registration with the relevant professional body or voluntary association.

Please note that failure to comply with the above requirements may result in the disqualification of the nomination.

Nominations must be sent to:

The Municipal Manager  
Raymond Mhlaba Municipality  
P.O. Box \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

For Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

For Enquiries: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel \_\_\_\_\_

\* I, .....(full names of nominee),

ID No (of nominee) .....

hereby declare that –

- (a) I am available to serve on Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Planning Tribunal and I am willing to serve as chairperson or deputy chairperson should the Council designate me / I am not willing to serve a chairperson or deputy chairperson (*delete the option not applicable*);
- (b) there is no conflict of interest OR I have the following interests which may conflict with the Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Planning Tribunal and which I have completed on the declaration of interest form (*delete the option not applicable*);
- (c) I am not disqualified in terms of section 38 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013 to serve on the Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Planning Tribunal and I authorise the Raymond Mhlaba Municipality to verify any record in relation to such disqualification or requirement;
- (d) I undertake to sign, commit to and uphold the Code of Conduct applicable to members of the Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Planning Tribunal.

No nominations submitted after the closing date will be considered.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Nominee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Full Names of Nominee



**SCHEDULE 3  
DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS FORM**

I, the undersigned,

Full names: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Identity Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Residing at: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

do hereby declare that -

- (a) the information contained herein fall within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge complete, true and correct, and
- (b) that there is no conflict of interest between myself and the Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Planning Tribunal; or
- (c) I have the following interests which may conflict or potentially conflict with the interests of the Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Planning Tribunal;

<b>CONFLICTING INTERESTS</b>	

- (d) the non-executive directorships previously or currently held and remunerative work, consultancy and retainership positions held as follows:

<b>1. NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORSHIP</b>	
<b>Name of Company</b>	<b>Period</b>
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	

<b>2. REMUNERATIVE WORK, CONSULTANCY &amp; RETAINERSHIPS</b>			
<b>Name of Company &amp; Occupation</b>	<b>Type of Business</b>	<b>Rand amount per month</b>	<b>Period</b>
1.			
2.			
3.			

4.			
5.			

3. CRIMINAL RECORD	
Type of Offence	Dates/Term of Sentence
1.	

- (e) I am South African citizen or a permanent resident in the Republic
- (f) I am not a member of Parliament, a provincial legislature, a Municipal Council or a House of Traditional Leaders;
- (g) I am not an un-rehabilitated insolvent;
- (h) I have not been declared by a court of law to be mentally incompetent and have not been detained under the Mental Health Care Act, 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002);
- (i) I have not at any time been convicted of an offence involving dishonesty;
- (j) I have not at any time been removed from an office of trust on account of misconduct;
- (k) I have not previously been removed from a tribunal for a breach of any provision of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 or provincial legislation or the Land Use Planning By-Laws, 2015 enacted by the Raymond Mhlaba Municipality.;
- (l) I have not been found guilty of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence; or
- (m) I have not failed to comply with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 or provincial legislation or the Land Use Planning By-Laws, 2015 enacted by the Municipality.

**Signature** **of** **Nominee:**

\_\_\_\_\_

**Full** **Names:**

\_\_\_\_\_

**SWORN** to and **SIGNED** before me at \_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

The deponent having acknowledged that he knows and understands the contents of this affidavit, that the contents are true, and that he or she has no objection to taking this oath and that he or she considers the oath to be binding on his or her conscience.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**COMMISSIONER OF OATHS**

FULL NAMES: \_\_\_\_\_

DESIGNATION: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

**SCHEDULE 4**  
**CODE OF CONDUCT OF MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL**

I, the undersigned,

Full names: \_\_\_\_\_  
Identity Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Residing at: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

do hereby declare that I will uphold the Code of Conduct of the Raymond Mhlaba Municipal Planning Tribunal contained hereunder:

---

**General conduct**

1. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal must at all times—
  - (a) act in accordance with the principles of accountability and transparency;
  - (b) disclose his or her personal interests in any decision to be made in the planning process in which he or she serves or has been requested to serve;
  - (c) abstain completely from direct or indirect participation as an advisor or decision-maker in any matter in which he or she has a personal interest and leave any chamber in which such matter is under deliberation unless the personal interest has been made a matter of public record and the municipality has given written approval and has expressly authorised his or her participation.
  
2. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may not—
  - (a) use the position or privileges of a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal or confidential information obtained as a member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal for personal gain or to improperly benefit another person; and
  - (b) participate in a decision concerning a matter in which that member or that members' spouse, partner or business associate, has a direct or indirect personal interest or private business interest.

**Gifts**

3. A member of the Municipal Planning Tribunal may not receive or seek gifts, favours or any other offer under circumstances in which it might reasonably be inferred that the gifts, favours



## SCHEDULE 5 OWNERS' ASSOCIATIONS

### General

1. The Municipality may, when approving an application for a subdivision of land impose conditions relating to the compulsory establishment of an owners' association by the applicant for an area determined in the conditions.
2. An owners' association that comes into being by virtue of sub item 1 is a juristic person and must have a constitution.
3. The constitution of an owners' association must be approved by the Municipality before the transfer of the first land unit and must provide for—
  - (a) the owners' association to formally represent the collective mutual interests of the area, suburb or neighbourhood set out in the constitution in accordance with the conditions of approval;
  - (b) control over and maintenance of buildings, services or amenities arising from the subdivision;
  - (c) the regulation of at least one yearly meeting with its members;
  - (d) control over the design guidelines of the buildings and erven arising from the subdivision;
  - (e) the ownership by the owners' association of private open spaces, private roads and other services arising out of the subdivision;
  - (f) enforcement of conditions of approval or management plans;
  - (g) procedures to obtain the consent of the members of the owners' association to transfer an erf in the event that the owners' association ceases to function;
  - (h) the implementation and enforcement by the owners' association of the provisions of the constitution.
4. The constitution of an owners' association may have other objects as set by the association but may not contain provisions that are in conflict with any law.
5. The constitution of an owners' association may be amended when necessary provided that an amendment that affects the Municipality or a provision referred to in subitem 3 is approved by the Municipality.
6. An owners' association which comes into being by virtue of subitem 1 -
  - (a) has as its members all the owners of land units originating from the subdivision and their successors in title, who are jointly liable for expenditure incurred in connection with the association; and
  - (b) is upon registration of the first land unit, automatically constituted.
7. The design guidelines contemplated in subitem 3(d) may introduce more restrictive development rules than the rules provided for in the zoning scheme.

8. If an owners' association fails to meet any of its obligations contemplated in subitem 3 and any person is, in the opinion of the Municipality, adversely affected by that failure, the Municipality may take appropriate action to rectify the failure and recover from the members referred to in subitem 6(a), the amount of any expenditure incurred by it in respect of those actions.
9. The amount of any expenditure so recovered is, for the purposes of sub item 8, considered to be expenditure incurred by the owners' association.

**Owners' association ceases to function**

1. If an owners' association ceases to function or carry out its obligations, the Municipality may—
  - (a) take steps to instruct the association to hold a meeting and to reconstitute itself;
  - (b) subject to the amendment of the conditions of approval remove the obligation to establish an owners' association; or
  - (c) subject to amendment of title conditions pertaining to the owners' association remove any obligations in respect of an owners' association.
2. In determining which option to follow, the Municipality must have regard to—
  - (a) the purpose of the owners' association;
  - (b) who will take over the maintenance of infrastructure which the owners' association is responsible for, if at all; and
  - (c) the impact of the dissolution or the owners' association on the members and the community concerned.



Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

Also available at the Legal Advisory Services, **Province of the Eastern Cape**, Private Bag X0047, Bisho, 5605.  
Tel. (040) 635-0052.